

# ENDURING MYSTERIES RECENT MOTHMAN SIGHTINGS



**LON STRICKLER**

*Truth Seekers*



1  
00:00:35,560 --> 00:00:33,570

[Music]

2  
00:00:43,500 --> 00:00:35,570

[Applause]

3  
00:03:03,990 --> 00:00:43,510

[Music]

4  
00:03:08,949 --> 00:03:06,470  
greetings and salutations friends and

5  
00:03:10,949 --> 00:03:08,959  
welcome back i'm excited tonight so

6  
00:03:13,110 --> 00:03:10,959  
excited tonight because we're going to

7  
00:03:15,509 --> 00:03:13,120  
be continuing our enduring mystery

8  
00:03:18,149 --> 00:03:15,519  
series uh when we did the enduring

9  
00:03:20,630 --> 00:03:18,159  
mystery uh first episode about the

10  
00:03:22,949 --> 00:03:20,640  
mothman i had so many people reach out

11  
00:03:25,990 --> 00:03:22,959  
to me and say you gotta talk to this

12  
00:03:29,430 --> 00:03:26,000  
author lon strickler and i looked into

13  
00:03:30,949 --> 00:03:29,440

his work and saw that he is probably one

14

00:03:34,550 --> 00:03:30,959

of the world's leading experts on the

15

00:03:37,830 --> 00:03:34,560

most recent sightings of mothman uh

16

00:03:39,830 --> 00:03:37,840

centered around chicago most recently

17

00:03:43,509 --> 00:03:39,840

if you thought that the mystery of the

18

00:03:46,070 --> 00:03:43,519

mothman began and end it begins and ends

19

00:03:48,789 --> 00:03:46,080

with point pleasant you would be very

20

00:03:51,190 --> 00:03:48,799

mistaken because in fact there are some

21

00:03:53,670 --> 00:03:51,200

amazing recent sightings and the man

22

00:03:56,070 --> 00:03:53,680

who's covered that investigated that

23

00:03:59,990 --> 00:03:56,080

more than any other person is our guest

24

00:04:02,710 --> 00:04:00,000

tonight author researcher uh and 40 and

25

00:04:04,710 --> 00:04:02,720

researcher lon strickler welcome to the

26

00:04:07,270 --> 00:04:04,720

show mr strickler pleasure to have you

27

00:04:09,670 --> 00:04:07,280

here oh thanks for having me stephen

28

00:04:11,110 --> 00:04:09,680

yeah so you uh

29

00:04:13,830 --> 00:04:11,120

you have been

30

00:04:16,469 --> 00:04:13,840

researching this sort of strange topics

31

00:04:17,749 --> 00:04:16,479

for decades now right i think

32

00:04:20,870 --> 00:04:17,759

40 years

33

00:04:22,790 --> 00:04:20,880

together yeah

34

00:04:26,150 --> 00:04:22,800

what an amazing journey it must have

35

00:04:28,310 --> 00:04:26,160

been so what what got you to this recent

36

00:04:30,629 --> 00:04:28,320

uh sightings with the with the mothman

37

00:04:32,550 --> 00:04:30,639

sightings in chicago

38

00:04:35,110 --> 00:04:32,560

well i i've always been interested in

39

00:04:36,390 --> 00:04:35,120

the flying humanoid phenomena

40

00:04:38,150 --> 00:04:36,400

and of course i

41

00:04:41,189 --> 00:04:38,160

like most people knew about the point

42

00:04:44,150 --> 00:04:41,199

pleasant mothman and um

43

00:04:46,469 --> 00:04:44,160

i had an encounter here in pennsylvania

44

00:04:49,270 --> 00:04:46,479

back in 1988

45

00:04:52,550 --> 00:04:49,280

of something very similar to what people

46

00:04:54,310 --> 00:04:52,560

are describing in and around chicago

47

00:04:56,790 --> 00:04:54,320

so when

48

00:04:58,550 --> 00:04:56,800

the sightings started to occur or

49

00:05:00,950 --> 00:04:58,560

started being reported because they had

50

00:05:04,230 --> 00:05:00,960

been going on for quite a while

51  
00:05:06,230 --> 00:05:04,240  
uh there were three sightings in 2011 in

52  
00:05:10,550 --> 00:05:06,240  
south chicago

53  
00:05:13,909 --> 00:05:10,560  
and myself and emmanuel navarette who

54  
00:05:15,990 --> 00:05:13,919  
runs the ufo clearinghouse site

55  
00:05:19,270 --> 00:05:16,000  
we started looking into these these

56  
00:05:21,510 --> 00:05:19,280  
three reports that came in to move on

57  
00:05:23,430 --> 00:05:21,520  
and uh you know it was just those three

58  
00:05:27,350 --> 00:05:23,440  
singular reports during the late summer

59  
00:05:30,550 --> 00:05:27,360  
of 2011 and as we continued on

60  
00:05:33,189 --> 00:05:30,560  
uh there wasn't a whole lot going on

61  
00:05:34,550 --> 00:05:33,199  
but chicago has a lot of weird stuff

62  
00:05:36,070 --> 00:05:34,560  
goes on anyway

63  
00:05:37,830 --> 00:05:36,080

yeah absolutely

64

00:05:42,950 --> 00:05:37,840

and um

65

00:05:43,990 --> 00:05:42,960

then in the early spring of 2017

66

00:05:48,629 --> 00:05:44,000

we

67

00:05:49,990 --> 00:05:48,639

that was reported to mufon

68

00:05:53,029 --> 00:05:50,000

of a

69

00:05:56,230 --> 00:05:53,039

six to seven foot

70

00:05:59,110 --> 00:05:56,240

dark-colored emaciated humanoid-like

71

00:06:02,469 --> 00:05:59,120

being with huge wings

72

00:06:04,469 --> 00:06:02,479

and the person who reported this was a

73

00:06:07,990 --> 00:06:04,479

actual she was an attorney

74

00:06:10,870 --> 00:06:08,000

and she was walking her dog in oz park

75

00:06:13,270 --> 00:06:10,880

and uh she came across this thing

76

00:06:14,230 --> 00:06:13,280

and when she walked up to it it was

77

00:06:17,029 --> 00:06:14,240

standing

78

00:06:19,590 --> 00:06:17,039

in the middle of the uh

79

00:06:21,590 --> 00:06:19,600

i guess right there were a playground or

80

00:06:22,469 --> 00:06:21,600

something was and his heart was getting

81

00:06:23,749 --> 00:06:22,479

yeah

82

00:06:26,070 --> 00:06:23,759

and uh

83

00:06:28,629 --> 00:06:26,080

this thing turned around and had huge

84

00:06:29,830 --> 00:06:28,639

red eyes bright red eyes

85

00:06:31,749 --> 00:06:29,840

and

86

00:06:33,670 --> 00:06:31,759

then it just

87

00:06:36,230 --> 00:06:33,680

jettisoned into the air

88

00:06:40,150 --> 00:06:36,240

without even unfurling its wings

89

00:06:42,550 --> 00:06:40,160

and that tends to be a phenomena that is

90

00:06:44,950 --> 00:06:42,560

associated with a lot of these sightings

91

00:06:48,230 --> 00:06:44,960

that they have some type of ability to

92

00:06:50,469 --> 00:06:48,240

to propel themselves without wings

93

00:06:51,909 --> 00:06:50,479

so the wings may not be like functional

94

00:06:53,430 --> 00:06:51,919

i've heard that before that the wings

95

00:06:55,189 --> 00:06:53,440

may not be what is

96

00:06:57,589 --> 00:06:55,199

making them fly they must have the

97

00:07:00,710 --> 00:06:57,599

ability to fly n wings right they just

98

00:07:01,749 --> 00:07:00,720

launched themselves right in the air um

99

00:07:03,270 --> 00:07:01,759

you know it

100

00:07:05,670 --> 00:07:03,280

to me

101

00:07:07,350 --> 00:07:05,680

when they do use the wings and they

102

00:07:10,390 --> 00:07:07,360

some people have seen them flap them but

103

00:07:12,390 --> 00:07:10,400

it's mostly for direction direction and

104

00:07:13,670 --> 00:07:12,400

guiding you know when they're they're

105

00:07:16,150 --> 00:07:13,680

gliding

106

00:07:19,430 --> 00:07:16,160

uh from the sightings that we've had but

107

00:07:21,909 --> 00:07:19,440

this thing uh it took off and uh it

108

00:07:23,510 --> 00:07:21,919

reached its apex and i

109

00:07:25,589 --> 00:07:23,520

i don't think she was able to see it

110

00:07:27,430 --> 00:07:25,599

anymore but she heard it let out a

111

00:07:31,110 --> 00:07:27,440

scream

112

00:07:33,189 --> 00:07:31,120

being blood curdling from this thing

113

00:07:34,710 --> 00:07:33,199

right yeah i mean we've had people

114

00:07:36,950 --> 00:07:34,720

describe them as sounding like the

115

00:07:37,909 --> 00:07:36,960

brakes on the train

116

00:07:41,189 --> 00:07:37,919

yeah

117

00:07:43,029 --> 00:07:41,199

that's pretty that's pretty loud

118

00:07:45,110 --> 00:07:43,039

sure yeah that would kind of in fact

119

00:07:47,510 --> 00:07:45,120

when i had my encounter we heard

120

00:07:49,350 --> 00:07:47,520

something very similar to that

121

00:07:51,110 --> 00:07:49,360

so um yeah

122

00:07:54,629 --> 00:07:51,120

so that's where it started

123

00:07:57,189 --> 00:07:54,639

and since 2017

124

00:07:59,830 --> 00:07:57,199

it's been fairly steady

125

00:08:01,589 --> 00:07:59,840

uh we've had some lulls in you know in

126

00:08:03,830 --> 00:08:01,599

that time uh

127

00:08:05,830 --> 00:08:03,840

but for the most part

128

00:08:07,510 --> 00:08:05,840

the these sightings have continued

129

00:08:12,390 --> 00:08:07,520

year-round

130

00:08:14,469 --> 00:08:12,400

and uh as of october of 2019 the

131

00:08:16,629 --> 00:08:14,479

majority of the sightings

132

00:08:18,309 --> 00:08:16,639

have been occurring at o'hare

133

00:08:20,150 --> 00:08:18,319

international

134

00:08:22,390 --> 00:08:20,160

i heard about those

135

00:08:24,230 --> 00:08:22,400

crazy stories they're just right there

136

00:08:26,150 --> 00:08:24,240

right in front of people right it's not

137

00:08:27,990 --> 00:08:26,160

like a night time

138

00:08:31,909 --> 00:08:28,000

people are having daytime sightings of

139

00:08:33,670 --> 00:08:31,919

this thing it's mostly middle of the day

140

00:08:35,990 --> 00:08:33,680

there's been some day ones right yeah

141

00:08:38,469 --> 00:08:36,000

yeah uh in fact we've had some pilots we

142

00:08:39,670 --> 00:08:38,479

had pilots that saw it during the day

143

00:08:42,550 --> 00:08:39,680

um

144

00:08:44,630 --> 00:08:42,560

and i i think we had at least another

145

00:08:47,030 --> 00:08:44,640

we had a security guard who saw it at

146

00:08:49,590 --> 00:08:47,040

maybe dusk or something like that

147

00:08:52,310 --> 00:08:49,600

but uh yeah uh

148

00:08:52,949 --> 00:08:52,320

in in the majority of the sightings in

149

00:08:54,470 --> 00:08:52,959

the

150

00:08:58,070 --> 00:08:54,480

recent time

151  
00:09:00,870 --> 00:08:58,080  
have been in an area of the airport

152  
00:09:03,590 --> 00:09:00,880  
in the western cargo area where there's

153  
00:09:05,509 --> 00:09:03,600  
actually a cemetery in

154  
00:09:07,350 --> 00:09:05,519  
in o'hare

155  
00:09:09,350 --> 00:09:07,360  
and uh

156  
00:09:11,430 --> 00:09:09,360  
there have been five or six sightings

157  
00:09:13,670 --> 00:09:11,440  
that have been either in the india

158  
00:09:14,870 --> 00:09:13,680  
cemetery or within a hundred yards as a

159  
00:09:17,190 --> 00:09:14,880  
cemetery

160  
00:09:19,110 --> 00:09:17,200  
and we're starting to believe and well

161  
00:09:20,790 --> 00:09:19,120  
we do believe that there's

162  
00:09:23,269 --> 00:09:20,800  
there's something associated with that

163  
00:09:25,110 --> 00:09:23,279

cemetery either maybe a portal or

164

00:09:27,030 --> 00:09:25,120

something opening up

165

00:09:29,910 --> 00:09:27,040

uh because these things aren't seen all

166

00:09:32,550 --> 00:09:29,920

the time it's their fleeting settings

167

00:09:34,790 --> 00:09:32,560

uh they're very brief

168

00:09:37,190 --> 00:09:34,800

uh and that's for all the sightings

169

00:09:39,190 --> 00:09:37,200

they're very brief they don't last very

170

00:09:40,949 --> 00:09:39,200

long at all

171

00:09:42,710 --> 00:09:40,959

so um

172

00:09:45,829 --> 00:09:42,720

yeah so that's what we've been working

173

00:09:47,670 --> 00:09:45,839

on and uh you know it's been

174

00:09:49,910 --> 00:09:47,680

i i can't say it's been an ordeal

175

00:09:51,750 --> 00:09:49,920

because i'll be honest with you i'm i've

176

00:09:52,389 --> 00:09:51,760

been enjoying it the whole time but it's

177

00:09:54,470 --> 00:09:52,399

not

178

00:09:56,389 --> 00:09:54,480

yeah i can imagine it's just something

179

00:10:00,070 --> 00:09:56,399

unusual

180

00:10:02,470 --> 00:10:00,080

and um you know it's it's very hard to

181

00:10:04,230 --> 00:10:02,480

to get a grasp on actually what's been

182

00:10:07,110 --> 00:10:04,240

going on especially in the beginning i

183

00:10:07,910 --> 00:10:07,120

mean we had no idea what was was you

184

00:10:13,509 --> 00:10:07,920

know

185

00:10:16,150 --> 00:10:13,519

of us working on it at the time

186

00:10:18,470 --> 00:10:16,160

and uh that many say there's that many

187

00:10:20,630 --> 00:10:18,480

sightings in the chicago area well we've

188

00:10:22,389 --> 00:10:20,640

had we've been look we early on we

189

00:10:24,949 --> 00:10:22,399

looked into them very intently just to

190

00:10:25,910 --> 00:10:24,959

get an idea of what's really going on

191

00:10:27,750 --> 00:10:25,920

uh

192

00:10:29,030 --> 00:10:27,760

now i don't live in chicago i live in

193

00:10:30,230 --> 00:10:29,040

pennsylvania

194

00:10:32,630 --> 00:10:30,240

up there

195

00:10:34,470 --> 00:10:32,640

pennsylvania yeah near gettysburg but i

196

00:10:36,310 --> 00:10:34,480

think so i'm not out there but i have

197

00:10:38,949 --> 00:10:36,320

people out there

198

00:10:41,509 --> 00:10:38,959

and uh i have i have a good team very

199

00:10:43,990 --> 00:10:41,519

good team and we've stuck together and

200

00:10:46,069 --> 00:10:44,000

it's kind of evolved over the years

201  
00:10:47,829 --> 00:10:46,079  
and uh but that's not the only thing we

202  
00:10:50,550 --> 00:10:47,839  
look into we look into all kinds of

203  
00:10:55,990 --> 00:10:54,470  
all manner of of crazy things so that

204  
00:10:57,590 --> 00:10:56,000  
isn't isn't the fact that these

205  
00:10:59,190 --> 00:10:57,600  
sightings are taking place these more

206  
00:11:01,110 --> 00:10:59,200  
modern sightings are taking place in the

207  
00:11:02,949 --> 00:11:01,120  
middle of a major city

208  
00:11:05,030 --> 00:11:02,959  
doesn't that make them maybe better for

209  
00:11:06,150 --> 00:11:05,040  
evidentiary support

210  
00:11:08,069 --> 00:11:06,160  
because

211  
00:11:10,470 --> 00:11:08,079  
a lot of the sightings of point pleasant

212  
00:11:13,509 --> 00:11:10,480  
people say well you know there's there's

213  
00:11:15,509 --> 00:11:13,519

owls everywhere or you know cranes it

214

00:11:18,310 --> 00:11:15,519

could be different animals

215

00:11:19,910 --> 00:11:18,320

is isn't isn't the sightings in chicago

216

00:11:22,150 --> 00:11:19,920

make it easier to rule out

217

00:11:24,630 --> 00:11:22,160

misidentification of of

218

00:11:25,430 --> 00:11:24,640

animals as as maybe the cause of some of

219

00:11:27,350 --> 00:11:25,440

this

220

00:11:28,470 --> 00:11:27,360

well you would think so

221

00:11:31,509 --> 00:11:28,480

uh

222

00:11:33,269 --> 00:11:31,519

the one thing about this this

223

00:11:35,590 --> 00:11:33,279

group of sightings and you pointed it

224

00:11:37,509 --> 00:11:35,600

out it's within an urban area which is

225

00:11:39,670 --> 00:11:37,519

very unusual

226

00:11:42,710 --> 00:11:39,680

uh it's like you know

227

00:11:44,310 --> 00:11:42,720

it's almost like uh

228

00:11:45,670 --> 00:11:44,320

the old it's like seeing it's like

229

00:11:47,509 --> 00:11:45,680

seeing bigfoot in the middle of the

230

00:11:49,670 --> 00:11:47,519

sound

231

00:11:52,150 --> 00:11:49,680

right here it's like a code check or

232

00:11:54,230 --> 00:11:52,160

kojak or what his name was that used to

233

00:11:56,629 --> 00:11:54,240

do the investigations in chicago for

234

00:11:57,590 --> 00:11:56,639

that tv show back in the 70s

235

00:11:59,509 --> 00:11:57,600

uh

236

00:12:02,870 --> 00:11:59,519

you know

237

00:12:05,590 --> 00:12:02,880

it's it's just some really odd stuff

238

00:12:07,509 --> 00:12:05,600

and um

239

00:12:10,230 --> 00:12:07,519

and the one thing about these sightings

240

00:12:14,389 --> 00:12:10,240

that has been amazing

241

00:12:16,069 --> 00:12:14,399

is that when the witnesses contact us

242

00:12:17,590 --> 00:12:16,079

they don't embellish on their their

243

00:12:21,350 --> 00:12:17,600

story

244

00:12:23,670 --> 00:12:21,360

they tell us what they saw

245

00:12:25,750 --> 00:12:23,680

we have we have tried we have tried to

246

00:12:26,949 --> 00:12:25,760

get them to embellish and they won't do

247

00:12:29,110 --> 00:12:26,959

it

248

00:12:30,790 --> 00:12:29,120

just to see how truthful than forthright

249

00:12:33,509 --> 00:12:30,800

they're being with us

250

00:12:35,350 --> 00:12:33,519

and uh it that's amazing and that's

251  
00:12:37,670 --> 00:12:35,360  
something you don't run into encrypted

252  
00:12:39,910 --> 00:12:37,680  
investigations a lot you always get

253  
00:12:42,069 --> 00:12:39,920  
somebody that's trying to jack onto the

254  
00:12:44,069 --> 00:12:42,079  
story and make it more than that

255  
00:12:46,310 --> 00:12:44,079  
you glob onto it make it more than it is

256  
00:12:47,430 --> 00:12:46,320  
right no no that's not what's been going

257  
00:12:49,670 --> 00:12:47,440  
on

258  
00:12:50,870 --> 00:12:49,680  
so uh yeah and that's been fairly

259  
00:12:54,150 --> 00:12:50,880  
consistent

260  
00:12:55,509 --> 00:12:54,160  
at this time at this current time

261  
00:12:59,030 --> 00:12:55,519  
we have

262  
00:13:02,949 --> 00:12:59,040  
approximately 140 sightings

263  
00:13:07,030 --> 00:13:02,959

wow within a 250 mile radius of chicago

264

00:13:09,910 --> 00:13:07,040

that we believe are viable sightings

265

00:13:12,150 --> 00:13:09,920

wow and do you get a sense of of

266

00:13:13,350 --> 00:13:12,160

any any sense of the purpose of this

267

00:13:15,030 --> 00:13:13,360

thing because this is one thing i've

268

00:13:16,310 --> 00:13:15,040

always wondered about people have

269

00:13:18,790 --> 00:13:16,320

you know people have said it's a

270

00:13:20,629 --> 00:13:18,800

harbinger of doom and things like that

271

00:13:23,030 --> 00:13:20,639

because the point pleasant and the

272

00:13:24,069 --> 00:13:23,040

bridge collapse and people claim that

273

00:13:26,949 --> 00:13:24,079

they saw

274

00:13:29,269 --> 00:13:26,959

the mothman before fukushima and and in

275

00:13:31,509 --> 00:13:29,279

russia when that when that

276

00:13:32,790 --> 00:13:31,519

meltdown happened

277

00:13:35,030 --> 00:13:32,800

and a lot of people believe that it's

278

00:13:36,389 --> 00:13:35,040

some kind of harbinger of dune

279

00:13:39,030 --> 00:13:36,399

do you think that

280

00:13:40,790 --> 00:13:39,040

that that's its purpose in chicago or or

281

00:13:43,670 --> 00:13:40,800

well you have any sense of what the

282

00:13:46,470 --> 00:13:43,680

purpose what is it doing there i i will

283

00:13:47,670 --> 00:13:46,480

tell you uh you know

284

00:13:49,829 --> 00:13:47,680

people

285

00:13:52,150 --> 00:13:49,839

kind of liking this to the mothman point

286

00:13:54,629 --> 00:13:52,160

pleasant when it first started

287

00:13:56,790 --> 00:13:54,639

i tried to dispel a lot of that but i

288

00:13:59,430 --> 00:13:56,800

was literally having people calling me

289

00:14:00,949 --> 00:13:59,440

24 7 when this started

290

00:14:03,030 --> 00:14:00,959

wondering what was going to happen in

291

00:14:05,829 --> 00:14:03,040

chicago as it believing it was a

292

00:14:07,670 --> 00:14:05,839

harbinger because they do believe the

293

00:14:10,230 --> 00:14:07,680

story of the

294

00:14:12,790 --> 00:14:10,240

the silver bridge collapse being a

295

00:14:14,790 --> 00:14:12,800

harbinger and you know uh you know the

296

00:14:15,990 --> 00:14:14,800

result of a the sighting of the malt

297

00:14:18,550 --> 00:14:16,000

mothman

298

00:14:21,030 --> 00:14:18,560

i don't believe in that i i believe it

299

00:14:23,350 --> 00:14:21,040

was um you know look you got a small

300

00:14:25,430 --> 00:14:23,360

town where 46 people died before

301  
00:14:27,509 --> 00:14:25,440  
christmas on a bridge

302  
00:14:30,389 --> 00:14:27,519  
and people look for some some semblance

303  
00:14:32,949 --> 00:14:30,399  
of 40s explanations yeah

304  
00:14:36,710 --> 00:14:32,959  
and i don't think it is now

305  
00:14:38,949 --> 00:14:36,720  
the only the only disaster

306  
00:14:40,870 --> 00:14:38,959  
that i know of that has been documented

307  
00:14:43,110 --> 00:14:40,880  
where there were previous sightings to

308  
00:14:46,470 --> 00:14:43,120  
the disaster itself of some type of wing

309  
00:14:48,790 --> 00:14:46,480  
bean was that uh was it chernobyl

310  
00:14:50,790 --> 00:14:48,800  
and uh there was a black they called it

311  
00:14:52,470 --> 00:14:50,800  
the black bird of chernobyl

312  
00:14:54,710 --> 00:14:52,480  
and this thing yeah i read i've read

313  
00:14:57,590 --> 00:14:54,720

about this a lot yeah this thing was

314

00:15:00,470 --> 00:14:57,600

thing was seen flying over the reactor

315

00:15:02,069 --> 00:15:00,480

several days before the actual meltdown

316

00:15:04,790 --> 00:15:02,079

and uh

317

00:15:07,110 --> 00:15:04,800

that that's been documented but as far

318

00:15:09,670 --> 00:15:07,120

as like fukushima the bridge collapse in

319

00:15:11,110 --> 00:15:09,680

minneapolis and other places it's

320

00:15:13,110 --> 00:15:11,120

usually

321

00:15:14,629 --> 00:15:13,120

after the fact where people say oh yeah

322

00:15:16,949 --> 00:15:14,639

i saw this yeah

323

00:15:20,230 --> 00:15:16,959

connecting the dots maybe right yeah so

324

00:15:22,310 --> 00:15:20,240

uh yeah i i don't necessarily buy into

325

00:15:23,670 --> 00:15:22,320

the harbinger theory the port and the

326

00:15:26,790 --> 00:15:23,680

doom theory

327

00:15:28,230 --> 00:15:26,800

but uh who knows i mean but in chicago i

328

00:15:30,310 --> 00:15:28,240

mean there's enough death and

329

00:15:31,189 --> 00:15:30,320

destruction in chicago i don't think

330

00:15:33,829 --> 00:15:31,199

there's

331

00:15:35,670 --> 00:15:33,839

yeah yeah that can be tied into these

332

00:15:37,670 --> 00:15:35,680

sightings yeah that's like the highest

333

00:15:39,509 --> 00:15:37,680

murder rate in the country i think i

334

00:15:41,110 --> 00:15:39,519

mean i'm from philadelphia i'm used to

335

00:15:43,430 --> 00:15:41,120

high murder rape but chicago is even

336

00:15:46,310 --> 00:15:43,440

crazier right and thank you sid [h\_\_h]

337

00:15:48,710 --> 00:15:46,320

for kindness your generosity thank you

338

00:15:50,310 --> 00:15:48,720

i lived near baltimore for 40 years so

339

00:15:51,350 --> 00:15:50,320

yeah i know

340

00:15:52,389 --> 00:15:51,360

it's uh

341

00:15:55,829 --> 00:15:52,399

yeah

342

00:15:57,910 --> 00:15:55,839

and i thought i was going to hate the

343

00:16:00,150 --> 00:15:57,920

suburbs but so far i love it it's quiet

344

00:16:02,550 --> 00:16:00,160

it's peaceful i got respectful neighbors

345

00:16:03,430 --> 00:16:02,560

for the first time in my entire life

346

00:16:05,110 --> 00:16:03,440

you know

347

00:16:07,030 --> 00:16:05,120

yeah i moved back to the whole other

348

00:16:10,470 --> 00:16:07,040

world i moved back to the place where i

349

00:16:12,550 --> 00:16:10,480

grew up at so uh yeah so it was it's

350

00:16:14,150 --> 00:16:12,560

kind of a change yeah sometimes home

351

00:16:16,550 --> 00:16:14,160

draws you back home but i don't think

352

00:16:19,350 --> 00:16:16,560

i'll ever be at home in philadelphia

353

00:16:21,430 --> 00:16:19,360

again i got a taste of i got a taste of

354

00:16:23,749 --> 00:16:21,440

that nice suburban life that i thought i

355

00:16:26,150 --> 00:16:23,759

didn't want and i just said i'm good

356

00:16:29,269 --> 00:16:26,160

here you know let the crackheads have

357

00:16:31,269 --> 00:16:29,279

philly i'm good no i get it you know

358

00:16:33,430 --> 00:16:31,279

yeah we i think what did it for me lon

359

00:16:35,990 --> 00:16:33,440

is that somebody stole my wife's flower

360

00:16:36,870 --> 00:16:36,000

pots off the porch with the flowers in

361

00:16:38,550 --> 00:16:36,880

them

362

00:16:41,189 --> 00:16:38,560

and then they were selling the flower

363

00:16:42,870 --> 00:16:41,199

pots a few blocks away is that right

364

00:16:44,870 --> 00:16:42,880

yeah and i was just like you've got to

365

00:16:46,310 --> 00:16:44,880

be kidding me you know like this it's

366

00:16:48,710 --> 00:16:46,320

time to move

367

00:16:51,030 --> 00:16:48,720

so what you've been studying this thing

368

00:16:53,509 --> 00:16:51,040

for a long time and one of the things

369

00:16:54,310 --> 00:16:53,519

that always fascinated me is

370

00:16:56,150 --> 00:16:54,320

that

371

00:16:58,310 --> 00:16:56,160

because it's such an amazing mystery of

372

00:17:00,870 --> 00:16:58,320

what is this winged humanoid creature

373

00:17:02,470 --> 00:17:00,880

that people keep seeing what is it the

374

00:17:04,630 --> 00:17:02,480

so you know people have said it's

375

00:17:07,669 --> 00:17:04,640

interdimensional it's an angel it's a

376

00:17:09,350 --> 00:17:07,679

devil it's an alien it's just a cryptid

377

00:17:11,029 --> 00:17:09,360

creature that we don't know about maybe

378

00:17:13,429 --> 00:17:11,039

another species

379

00:17:15,110 --> 00:17:13,439

it's split off of humanity and there's

380

00:17:16,470 --> 00:17:15,120

so many explanations

381

00:17:19,110 --> 00:17:16,480

you've been studying this thing for a

382

00:17:22,390 --> 00:17:19,120

long time do you have a sense of what

383

00:17:24,390 --> 00:17:22,400

this thing is is it alien is it

384

00:17:25,750 --> 00:17:24,400

a demon an angel of what

385

00:17:27,429 --> 00:17:25,760

interdimensional

386

00:17:29,430 --> 00:17:27,439

what what do you think i i

387

00:17:32,390 --> 00:17:29,440

interdimensional

388

00:17:34,150 --> 00:17:32,400

and the reason i say that is uh because

389

00:17:37,110 --> 00:17:34,160

of some of the evidence that we have

390

00:17:39,909 --> 00:17:37,120

gotten in more recently

391

00:17:41,190 --> 00:17:39,919

where some of our team members have been

392

00:17:42,950 --> 00:17:41,200

having

393

00:17:44,310 --> 00:17:42,960

physical

394

00:17:46,630 --> 00:17:44,320

visual

395

00:17:48,950 --> 00:17:46,640

and intuitive connection with some of

396

00:17:50,390 --> 00:17:48,960

these beings which has been

397

00:17:52,870 --> 00:17:50,400

remarkable

398

00:17:55,270 --> 00:17:52,880

and the interesting thing is that

399

00:17:56,310 --> 00:17:55,280

they're getting separate

400

00:17:57,990 --> 00:17:56,320

um

401  
00:18:00,070 --> 00:17:58,000  
contact

402  
00:18:01,110 --> 00:18:00,080  
away from the other the other folks on

403  
00:18:04,789 --> 00:18:01,120  
the team

404  
00:18:07,909 --> 00:18:04,799  
and they're coming up at the same thing

405  
00:18:10,310 --> 00:18:07,919  
uh from what we're being told and look

406  
00:18:11,990 --> 00:18:10,320  
it it's baby steps i mean this is it's

407  
00:18:13,750 --> 00:18:12,000  
very cursory

408  
00:18:17,830 --> 00:18:13,760  
um

409  
00:18:19,830 --> 00:18:17,840  
these beings are on a linear dimension

410  
00:18:21,750 --> 00:18:19,840  
as opposed to our earth plane but

411  
00:18:23,750 --> 00:18:21,760  
they're able to come in and out at

412  
00:18:26,310 --> 00:18:23,760  
certain locations that's why i think

413  
00:18:28,230 --> 00:18:26,320

this cemetery is very important

414

00:18:29,830 --> 00:18:28,240

so maybe some kind of a nexus point for

415

00:18:32,310 --> 00:18:29,840

some kind of a gate between the two

416

00:18:34,470 --> 00:18:32,320

worlds it's it seems that way now so

417

00:18:37,190 --> 00:18:34,480

there's a mothman there may be a

418

00:18:39,990 --> 00:18:37,200

dimension where these mothmen are the

419

00:18:42,630 --> 00:18:40,000

are the primary intelligence right well

420

00:18:43,669 --> 00:18:42,640

this is what we're getting that these

421

00:18:45,270 --> 00:18:43,679

these

422

00:18:47,110 --> 00:18:45,280

what they call themselves the unseen

423

00:18:48,710 --> 00:18:47,120

ones are what they call they say they're

424

00:18:50,549 --> 00:18:48,720

ultra terrestrial that's what the term

425

00:18:52,950 --> 00:18:50,559

they like to use they don't like

426  
00:18:55,270 --> 00:18:52,960  
extraterrestrial alien or any they call

427  
00:18:57,029 --> 00:18:55,280  
themselves ultra terrestrials

428  
00:18:58,870 --> 00:18:57,039  
and

429  
00:19:02,070 --> 00:18:58,880  
from what we've gathered from what

430  
00:19:03,190 --> 00:19:02,080  
they're saying to my team

431  
00:19:05,350 --> 00:19:03,200  
is that

432  
00:19:08,470 --> 00:19:05,360  
many of the cryptids

433  
00:19:10,789 --> 00:19:08,480  
that we see on our earth plane

434  
00:19:12,549 --> 00:19:10,799  
come from this dimension and i'm talking

435  
00:19:16,310 --> 00:19:12,559  
about bigfoot

436  
00:19:17,830 --> 00:19:16,320  
upright canines other beings unexplained

437  
00:19:20,150 --> 00:19:17,840  
beings

438  
00:19:22,150 --> 00:19:20,160

reside on this dimension and maybe

439

00:19:24,470 --> 00:19:22,160

others as well but on this one that'd be

440

00:19:27,110 --> 00:19:24,480

a strange dimension to go visit you got

441

00:19:28,710 --> 00:19:27,120

dog men and bigfoot and winged creatures

442

00:19:29,909 --> 00:19:28,720

and yeah

443

00:19:31,669 --> 00:19:29,919

you know

444

00:19:33,830 --> 00:19:31,679

do all these beings have the same

445

00:19:37,270 --> 00:19:33,840

abilities to move in and out of uh

446

00:19:38,950 --> 00:19:37,280

gateways portals apparently so but

447

00:19:40,870 --> 00:19:38,960

you know

448

00:19:44,230 --> 00:19:40,880

if you think about it with all the

449

00:19:46,789 --> 00:19:44,240

sightings of bigfoot and other beings

450

00:19:48,710 --> 00:19:46,799

we've never gotten a body we have very

451  
00:19:51,190 --> 00:19:48,720  
little physical evidence it's all been

452  
00:19:53,430 --> 00:19:51,200  
scant evidence

453  
00:19:55,909 --> 00:19:53,440  
how else do we explain

454  
00:19:58,230 --> 00:19:55,919  
why these beings

455  
00:20:00,470 --> 00:19:58,240  
you know are seeing but never any

456  
00:20:02,630 --> 00:20:00,480  
evidence or a body or anything else let

457  
00:20:04,470 --> 00:20:02,640  
alone taking pictures i mean and most of

458  
00:20:06,549 --> 00:20:04,480  
the pictures are

459  
00:20:08,549 --> 00:20:06,559  
hard to see anyway yeah they're terrible

460  
00:20:09,990 --> 00:20:08,559  
something yeah i mean well just like

461  
00:20:11,430 --> 00:20:10,000  
with this what's been going on in

462  
00:20:13,270 --> 00:20:11,440  
chicago we

463  
00:20:14,549 --> 00:20:13,280

we just have not been able to get

464

00:20:16,149 --> 00:20:14,559

photographs

465

00:20:18,230 --> 00:20:16,159

um

466

00:20:20,390 --> 00:20:18,240

we've gotten a few that

467

00:20:21,190 --> 00:20:20,400

really don't show much

468

00:20:23,990 --> 00:20:21,200

uh

469

00:20:26,789 --> 00:20:24,000

there have been now at o'hara and more

470

00:20:28,630 --> 00:20:26,799

recently we had an encounter where three

471

00:20:32,710 --> 00:20:28,640

cargo workers

472

00:20:35,510 --> 00:20:32,720

at uh american airlines one evening saw

473

00:20:37,430 --> 00:20:35,520

three of these beings near them

474

00:20:39,430 --> 00:20:37,440

took their phones out

475

00:20:43,909 --> 00:20:39,440

took video

476  
00:20:47,110 --> 00:20:43,919  
but tsa and the management security

477  
00:20:49,669 --> 00:20:47,120  
absconded the video

478  
00:20:51,510 --> 00:20:49,679  
and warned them that they

479  
00:20:53,029 --> 00:20:51,520  
they cannot

480  
00:20:55,110 --> 00:20:53,039  
at the risk of losing their jobs

481  
00:20:58,230 --> 00:20:55,120  
disclose any of this though

482  
00:21:00,310 --> 00:20:58,240  
there was one brave soul that came out

483  
00:21:02,390 --> 00:21:00,320  
well so the air so the airline told

484  
00:21:05,909 --> 00:21:02,400  
people they weren't awesome yeah

485  
00:21:08,149 --> 00:21:05,919  
they're i tell you the security on this

486  
00:21:09,750 --> 00:21:08,159  
from the very beginning has been getting

487  
00:21:10,549 --> 00:21:09,760  
tighter and tighter

488  
00:21:11,830 --> 00:21:10,559

uh

489

00:21:14,230 --> 00:21:11,840

why

490

00:21:17,110 --> 00:21:14,240

you know i guess they don't i guess it

491

00:21:18,710 --> 00:21:17,120

has to do with passengers

492

00:21:20,630 --> 00:21:18,720

worrying about one of these things

493

00:21:22,230 --> 00:21:20,640

getting sucked up into one of the plane

494

00:21:23,029 --> 00:21:22,240

engine i don't know i mean they're you

495

00:21:25,909 --> 00:21:23,039

know

496

00:21:27,510 --> 00:21:25,919

behind it

497

00:21:30,789 --> 00:21:27,520

but

498

00:21:33,110 --> 00:21:30,799

i know there are a lot of sightings i do

499

00:21:35,830 --> 00:21:33,120

have an informant who works

500

00:21:37,830 --> 00:21:35,840

as a supervisor one of the airlines

501  
00:21:40,310 --> 00:21:37,840  
who has told me

502  
00:21:42,390 --> 00:21:40,320  
that their people

503  
00:21:44,390 --> 00:21:42,400  
have been reporting this phenomena for

504  
00:21:45,190 --> 00:21:44,400  
two years straight

505  
00:21:49,590 --> 00:21:45,200  
and

506  
00:21:51,190 --> 00:21:49,600  
the rumors at the airport are rampant

507  
00:21:52,710 --> 00:21:51,200  
you know we're only we're only

508  
00:21:54,549 --> 00:21:52,720  
scratching the surface with this

509  
00:21:57,590 --> 00:21:54,559  
phenomena

510  
00:21:59,110 --> 00:21:57,600  
and uh very interesting yeah i i you

511  
00:22:01,029 --> 00:21:59,120  
know i wanted to get back tell you why

512  
00:22:03,270 --> 00:22:01,039  
they're doing it but they're doing it i

513  
00:22:05,190 --> 00:22:03,280

i wanted to get back to so so you're

514

00:22:07,110 --> 00:22:05,200

saying that you have team members that

515

00:22:08,789 --> 00:22:07,120

are somehow able to communicate with

516

00:22:12,310 --> 00:22:08,799

some of these beings would they be like

517

00:22:15,430 --> 00:22:12,320

some kind of psychic or something or

518

00:22:16,789 --> 00:22:15,440

the two ladies i have working with me

519

00:22:18,230 --> 00:22:16,799

are both

520

00:22:19,830 --> 00:22:18,240

psychics

521

00:22:21,270 --> 00:22:19,840

uh they're very intuitive they're

522

00:22:23,190 --> 00:22:21,280

they're very

523

00:22:26,549 --> 00:22:23,200

trustworthy

524

00:22:28,310 --> 00:22:26,559

uh but they're talented they're gifted

525

00:22:33,430 --> 00:22:28,320

uh

526  
00:22:34,630 --> 00:22:33,440  
have them on the team but they i trust

527  
00:22:36,870 --> 00:22:34,640  
them

528  
00:22:39,350 --> 00:22:36,880  
and they have had

529  
00:22:42,390 --> 00:22:39,360  
some physical some visual and some

530  
00:22:45,270 --> 00:22:42,400  
intuitive contact with these beings

531  
00:22:48,230 --> 00:22:45,280  
i have another individual who's been on

532  
00:22:49,590 --> 00:22:48,240  
the team for a while now who lives in

533  
00:22:51,990 --> 00:22:49,600  
chicago

534  
00:22:55,029 --> 00:22:52,000  
who had a physical encounter with one of

535  
00:22:56,789 --> 00:22:55,039  
these beings in the cemetery

536  
00:22:59,830 --> 00:22:56,799  
where it left

537  
00:23:02,470 --> 00:22:59,840  
a stone for him

538  
00:23:05,270 --> 00:23:02,480

and and told us

539

00:23:08,390 --> 00:23:05,280

one of my uh one of the psychics on our

540

00:23:11,350 --> 00:23:08,400

team what to look for and it was there

541

00:23:13,990 --> 00:23:11,360

he sat on a bench at the cemetery and

542

00:23:15,590 --> 00:23:14,000

this thing was behind him

543

00:23:16,630 --> 00:23:15,600

we he told

544

00:23:19,270 --> 00:23:16,640

us

545

00:23:20,830 --> 00:23:19,280

to put for our team member to put their

546

00:23:24,549 --> 00:23:20,840

hand out

547

00:23:26,070 --> 00:23:24,559

and this thing touched his hand

548

00:23:27,510 --> 00:23:26,080

oh that's he was

549

00:23:31,669 --> 00:23:27,520

freaked

550

00:23:33,190 --> 00:23:31,679

to us for two days

551  
00:23:34,549 --> 00:23:33,200  
wow yeah

552  
00:23:36,390 --> 00:23:34,559  
it really and

553  
00:23:37,909 --> 00:23:36,400  
he i think he's still having trouble

554  
00:23:40,870 --> 00:23:37,919  
dealing with it

555  
00:23:42,470 --> 00:23:40,880  
but he does he does still have contact

556  
00:23:45,269 --> 00:23:42,480  
with his being

557  
00:23:46,950 --> 00:23:45,279  
that's so crazy so so he's got some yeah

558  
00:23:48,630 --> 00:23:46,960  
i can imagine that could shake you up

559  
00:23:50,149 --> 00:23:48,640  
when you have this realization that

560  
00:23:52,870 --> 00:23:50,159  
you've just been touched by something

561  
00:23:54,390 --> 00:23:52,880  
from another world perhaps right yeah

562  
00:23:56,470 --> 00:23:54,400  
it's um

563  
00:23:57,909 --> 00:23:56,480

you know like i said before this is very

564

00:24:00,549 --> 00:23:57,919

preliminary

565

00:24:03,110 --> 00:24:00,559

we're trying to gain trust

566

00:24:07,029 --> 00:24:03,120

from what they tell us they have a lot

567

00:24:09,990 --> 00:24:07,039

of mistrust of humans especially males

568

00:24:11,750 --> 00:24:10,000

they they are a matriarch arctic a

569

00:24:15,190 --> 00:24:11,760

matriarchy to

570

00:24:16,950 --> 00:24:15,200

society where females of their species

571

00:24:18,789 --> 00:24:16,960

run the show

572

00:24:21,149 --> 00:24:18,799

um

573

00:24:23,190 --> 00:24:21,159

but there's something about males either

574

00:24:24,070 --> 00:24:23,200

testosterone or

575

00:24:26,470 --> 00:24:24,080

just

576

00:24:29,190 --> 00:24:26,480

whatever it is about males they don't

577

00:24:30,950 --> 00:24:29,200

trust and

578

00:24:31,830 --> 00:24:30,960

my impression is

579

00:24:34,470 --> 00:24:31,840

that

580

00:24:36,230 --> 00:24:34,480

they were probably some of the earliest

581

00:24:39,269 --> 00:24:36,240

deities

582

00:24:41,430 --> 00:24:39,279

uh on this planet or with you know with

583

00:24:43,110 --> 00:24:41,440

association with humans

584

00:24:46,070 --> 00:24:43,120

uh they've been around i see a lot of

585

00:24:48,549 --> 00:24:46,080

examples of winged gods yeah in the

586

00:24:51,190 --> 00:24:48,559

sumerian tablets and things like that

587

00:24:53,750 --> 00:24:51,200

there were like a being with a bird's

588

00:24:56,149 --> 00:24:53,760

head and the body of a man yeah there's

589

00:24:57,669 --> 00:24:56,159

definitely historical historical things

590

00:24:58,870 --> 00:24:57,679

that would seem to indicate that may be

591

00:24:59,669 --> 00:24:58,880

the case

592

00:25:01,430 --> 00:24:59,679

right

593

00:25:03,269 --> 00:25:01,440

yeah uh

594

00:25:05,350 --> 00:25:03,279

you know we start to see more and mores

595

00:25:07,110 --> 00:25:05,360

as we start understanding that some of

596

00:25:09,510 --> 00:25:07,120

these earlier

597

00:25:11,990 --> 00:25:09,520

civilizations uh you know

598

00:25:14,070 --> 00:25:12,000

you say the sumerians the

599

00:25:17,110 --> 00:25:14,080

the fertile crescent and you know with

600

00:25:18,310 --> 00:25:17,120

uh with the the Nile valley and such

601  
00:25:20,470 --> 00:25:18,320  
uh

602  
00:25:22,390 --> 00:25:20,480  
where their religious their beliefs and

603  
00:25:24,950 --> 00:25:22,400  
stuff were or you know

604  
00:25:26,549 --> 00:25:24,960  
incorporate humanoids and and animals

605  
00:25:27,269 --> 00:25:26,559  
jumeirahs or whatever you want to call

606  
00:25:29,830 --> 00:25:27,279  
them

607  
00:25:33,110 --> 00:25:29,840  
so uh yeah that you know i believe

608  
00:25:37,190 --> 00:25:34,950  
interesting and can you tell me the

609  
00:25:40,230 --> 00:25:37,200  
people that have these sightings do they

610  
00:25:42,870 --> 00:25:40,240  
experience uh you know hearing voices

611  
00:25:44,789 --> 00:25:42,880  
later or get strange phone calls is

612  
00:25:48,070 --> 00:25:44,799  
there other phenomenon related with the

613  
00:25:49,669 --> 00:25:48,080

sighting because i've read in some cases

614

00:25:51,350 --> 00:25:49,679

people start having

615

00:25:53,669 --> 00:25:51,360

after a sighting of this thing they

616

00:25:57,430 --> 00:25:53,679

start having some kind of weird

617

00:25:59,750 --> 00:25:57,440

you know experiences that may be related

618

00:26:02,149 --> 00:25:59,760

yeah occasionally phone calls

619

00:26:04,470 --> 00:26:02,159

um someone's bizarre

620

00:26:07,110 --> 00:26:04,480

you got them on youtube

621

00:26:09,029 --> 00:26:07,120

that they don't understand

622

00:26:11,269 --> 00:26:09,039

you know yeah if you if you read the

623

00:26:12,870 --> 00:26:11,279

mothman prophecies a lot of that was

624

00:26:14,789 --> 00:26:12,880

interjected now i don't know how much of

625

00:26:15,750 --> 00:26:14,799

that was true of course you know john

626  
00:26:18,149 --> 00:26:15,760  
keel

627  
00:26:20,710 --> 00:26:18,159  
he was a journalist so he he kind of

628  
00:26:23,590 --> 00:26:20,720  
embellished a few things in the mothman

629  
00:26:25,269 --> 00:26:23,600  
prophecies but no quite frankly i i

630  
00:26:26,230 --> 00:26:25,279  
think that was a lot of what happened

631  
00:26:28,870 --> 00:26:26,240  
there

632  
00:26:30,549 --> 00:26:28,880  
uh people who had had these encounters

633  
00:26:32,070 --> 00:26:30,559  
did have other

634  
00:26:34,470 --> 00:26:32,080  
um

635  
00:26:35,909 --> 00:26:34,480  
activity happen beyond the sightings

636  
00:26:39,430 --> 00:26:35,919  
themselves

637  
00:26:42,710 --> 00:26:39,440  
uh i i come across a lot of people who

638  
00:26:44,950 --> 00:26:42,720

have human uh wing humanoid encounters

639

00:26:46,950 --> 00:26:44,960

even even in the same area around point

640

00:26:47,909 --> 00:26:46,960

blank mason county of the conewa river

641

00:26:50,070 --> 00:26:47,919

and such

642

00:26:52,870 --> 00:26:50,080

uh you still have sightings

643

00:26:54,470 --> 00:26:52,880

and uh a lot of these people have other

644

00:26:58,230 --> 00:26:54,480

phenomena

645

00:27:01,669 --> 00:26:59,990

wow interesting

646

00:27:03,990 --> 00:27:01,679

and

647

00:27:06,470 --> 00:27:04,000

these these you're saying there's a like

648

00:27:07,430 --> 00:27:06,480

a 150 sightings

649

00:27:09,909 --> 00:27:07,440

yeah

650

00:27:12,390 --> 00:27:09,919

is it isn't is the local media covering

651  
00:27:14,950 --> 00:27:12,400  
any of this or is there just ignoring it

652  
00:27:16,549 --> 00:27:14,960  
well they did it first um

653  
00:27:17,830 --> 00:27:16,559  
you know and of course it being the

654  
00:27:19,110 --> 00:27:17,840  
media

655  
00:27:20,789 --> 00:27:19,120  
uh

656  
00:27:23,669 --> 00:27:20,799  
they didn't get a lot of fun out of it

657  
00:27:26,389 --> 00:27:23,679  
at first they you know it kind of

658  
00:27:28,389 --> 00:27:26,399  
it kind of got the uh

659  
00:27:30,789 --> 00:27:28,399  
the entrepreneur

660  
00:27:32,870 --> 00:27:30,799  
spirit going around chicago with people

661  
00:27:35,190 --> 00:27:32,880  
selling t-shirts and stickers little

662  
00:27:37,510 --> 00:27:35,200  
chicago mothman you know i never called

663  
00:27:39,430 --> 00:27:37,520

it the chicago mothman

664

00:27:41,430 --> 00:27:39,440

uh i never associated it with the

665

00:27:43,350 --> 00:27:41,440

mothman because quite frankly it doesn't

666

00:27:44,310 --> 00:27:43,360

look like what happened at point

667

00:27:46,470 --> 00:27:44,320

pleasant

668

00:27:48,710 --> 00:27:46,480

i was actually calling it the chicago

669

00:27:50,630 --> 00:27:48,720

phantom but of course the media started

670

00:27:53,269 --> 00:27:50,640

calling it the mothman

671

00:27:54,070 --> 00:27:53,279

uh they got to sell papers and you know

672

00:27:56,870 --> 00:27:54,080

so

673

00:28:00,310 --> 00:27:56,880

to to alleviate the confusion i went

674

00:28:01,269 --> 00:28:00,320

along with the mothman moniker there but

675

00:28:04,549 --> 00:28:01,279

it

676

00:28:05,990 --> 00:28:04,559

i i i don't believe there's too much

677

00:28:07,750 --> 00:28:06,000

in connection with the mothman though

678

00:28:09,510 --> 00:28:07,760

they may very well come from the same

679

00:28:12,549 --> 00:28:09,520

location

680

00:28:14,549 --> 00:28:12,559

i but they're uh their descriptions are

681

00:28:17,269 --> 00:28:14,559

much different than what the mothman was

682

00:28:19,029 --> 00:28:17,279

described as

683

00:28:21,830 --> 00:28:19,039

oh do you think it's a separate it's a

684

00:28:22,549 --> 00:28:21,840

separate entity or is it oh i do yeah i

685

00:28:25,029 --> 00:28:22,559

do

686

00:28:28,630 --> 00:28:25,039

the for the most part the sightings in

687

00:28:31,750 --> 00:28:28,640

chicago uh now we have had sightings

688

00:28:35,029 --> 00:28:31,760

where people describe them as all men or

689

00:28:37,110 --> 00:28:35,039

some type of insectoid like a mothman

690

00:28:39,590 --> 00:28:37,120

we've had a few of those but for the

691

00:28:42,070 --> 00:28:39,600

most part the sightings have been a the

692

00:28:44,549 --> 00:28:42,080

five to six foot

693

00:28:46,230 --> 00:28:44,559

emaciated humanoid

694

00:28:49,590 --> 00:28:46,240

dark in color

695

00:28:52,389 --> 00:28:49,600

sometimes shiny looking wet

696

00:28:53,669 --> 00:28:52,399

with legs small feet

697

00:28:55,190 --> 00:28:53,679

and

698

00:28:58,630 --> 00:28:55,200

wings

699

00:28:59,750 --> 00:28:58,640

from anywhere 10 to 15 foot in full

700

00:29:01,990 --> 00:28:59,760

width

701  
00:29:05,110 --> 00:29:02,000  
that had never membrane wings that

702  
00:29:07,990 --> 00:29:05,120  
looked like that of a bat or gargoyle

703  
00:29:09,350 --> 00:29:08,000  
the head is usually very thin with no

704  
00:29:12,070 --> 00:29:09,360  
neck

705  
00:29:13,750 --> 00:29:12,080  
and many times they had the red eyes but

706  
00:29:15,510 --> 00:29:13,760  
not all the time but many times it was

707  
00:29:17,510 --> 00:29:15,520  
the red eyes

708  
00:29:19,510 --> 00:29:17,520  
and uh

709  
00:29:21,510 --> 00:29:19,520  
very we've had a few people seen these

710  
00:29:23,269 --> 00:29:21,520  
things flap their wings to lift off but

711  
00:29:25,350 --> 00:29:23,279  
a lot of times

712  
00:29:29,110 --> 00:29:25,360  
it just doesn't happen like that i mean

713  
00:29:30,549 --> 00:29:29,120

this thing just literally takes off

714

00:29:31,590 --> 00:29:30,559

wow

715

00:29:33,430 --> 00:29:31,600

yeah

716

00:29:36,710 --> 00:29:33,440

and like i said when i had my encounter

717

00:29:39,269 --> 00:29:36,720

in 1988 it was very similar to that

718

00:29:41,590 --> 00:29:39,279

and um

719

00:29:44,710 --> 00:29:41,600

you know i in in the same area where i

720

00:29:46,630 --> 00:29:44,720

had my encounter along the same creek

721

00:29:49,430 --> 00:29:46,640

uh there have been five other sightings

722

00:29:51,029 --> 00:29:49,440

since that time so um

723

00:29:53,669 --> 00:29:51,039

is it still there i don't know but

724

00:29:55,750 --> 00:29:53,679

people have had separate sightings of it

725

00:29:56,549 --> 00:29:55,760

yeah and b baker brings an excellent

726  
00:29:59,269 --> 00:29:56,559  
point

727  
00:30:00,950 --> 00:29:59,279  
there's a theory that mothman uh what he

728  
00:30:03,269 --> 00:30:00,960  
does is feed off of negative emotional

729  
00:30:05,269 --> 00:30:03,279  
energy lots of that in chicago over 4

730  
00:30:07,750 --> 00:30:05,279  
000 people killed every year do you get

731  
00:30:10,470 --> 00:30:07,760  
a sense that they do feed off of some

732  
00:30:12,149 --> 00:30:10,480  
something or maybe that's why they're

733  
00:30:14,310 --> 00:30:12,159  
being seen or they're

734  
00:30:16,549 --> 00:30:14,320  
feeding off of negative energies if

735  
00:30:18,070 --> 00:30:16,559  
they're like other spiritual beings

736  
00:30:19,510 --> 00:30:18,080  
possibly

737  
00:30:21,590 --> 00:30:19,520  
um

738  
00:30:24,310 --> 00:30:21,600

you know malevolence

739

00:30:27,110 --> 00:30:24,320

beings malevolent energies do have a

740

00:30:30,950 --> 00:30:27,120

tendency to feed off dysfunction

741

00:30:34,549 --> 00:30:30,960

and violence and death and such but

742

00:30:37,669 --> 00:30:34,559

as far as these beings go

743

00:30:39,510 --> 00:30:37,679

and since they are flesh and blood

744

00:30:41,510 --> 00:30:39,520

i i don't know if they have that ability

745

00:30:43,430 --> 00:30:41,520

though if they did it wouldn't surprise

746

00:30:44,230 --> 00:30:43,440

me

747

00:30:45,750 --> 00:30:44,240

uh

748

00:30:48,630 --> 00:30:45,760

you know some of the things we have seen

749

00:30:49,430 --> 00:30:48,640

so far are pretty earth-shaking and you

750

00:30:51,909 --> 00:30:49,440

know

751  
00:30:54,870 --> 00:30:51,919  
just hard to explain

752  
00:30:56,149 --> 00:30:54,880  
yeah has there been any reports of of of

753  
00:30:58,389 --> 00:30:56,159  
that what

754  
00:31:01,269 --> 00:30:58,399  
or do you have a sense of maybe

755  
00:31:03,750 --> 00:31:01,279  
so these things are they ever shown like

756  
00:31:06,310 --> 00:31:03,760  
killing an animal and eating it or or

757  
00:31:08,230 --> 00:31:06,320  
anything like that or were they more of

758  
00:31:09,909 --> 00:31:08,240  
like like you said an interdimensional

759  
00:31:11,750 --> 00:31:09,919  
being because i'm a little confused

760  
00:31:14,389 --> 00:31:11,760  
people are saying a physical thing

761  
00:31:16,630 --> 00:31:14,399  
they're seeing a physical what looks

762  
00:31:20,710 --> 00:31:16,640  
like a physical body and all of that

763  
00:31:23,830 --> 00:31:20,720

stuff right i yeah and um

764

00:31:25,990 --> 00:31:23,840

there hasn't been any indication that

765

00:31:26,950 --> 00:31:26,000

they're an ethereal being or something

766

00:31:27,909 --> 00:31:26,960

that's

767

00:31:28,789 --> 00:31:27,919

uh

768

00:31:31,190 --> 00:31:28,799

you know they can't they are

769

00:31:33,430 --> 00:31:31,200

supernatural they are ultra-terrestrials

770

00:31:36,070 --> 00:31:33,440

but they do

771

00:31:38,789 --> 00:31:36,080

they are flesh and blood

772

00:31:40,470 --> 00:31:38,799

as far as feeding on animals we haven't

773

00:31:43,509 --> 00:31:40,480

seen that and that's something we've

774

00:31:46,149 --> 00:31:43,519

looked into as far as pet predation

775

00:31:48,710 --> 00:31:46,159

or small animal predation in parks and

776

00:31:51,830 --> 00:31:48,720

around neighborhoods and that just has

777

00:31:53,750 --> 00:31:51,840

not been reported

778

00:31:55,190 --> 00:31:53,760

yeah interesting so we don't really know

779

00:31:56,710 --> 00:31:55,200

if they're physical creatures that

780

00:31:58,470 --> 00:31:56,720

actually need to eat or anything like

781

00:32:01,509 --> 00:31:58,480

that for all we know there's some sort

782

00:32:04,230 --> 00:32:01,519

of uh like you said ultra dimensional or

783

00:32:05,110 --> 00:32:04,240

ultra terrestrial yeah

784

00:32:07,590 --> 00:32:05,120

yeah

785

00:32:09,430 --> 00:32:07,600

interesting and so do you have a sense

786

00:32:12,310 --> 00:32:09,440

from these people like how it's affected

787

00:32:14,870 --> 00:32:12,320

their lives these sightings are they

788

00:32:16,149 --> 00:32:14,880

they experiencing long-term sort of

789

00:32:17,990 --> 00:32:16,159

psychological

790

00:32:19,830 --> 00:32:18,000

damage or problems from seeing this

791

00:32:21,669 --> 00:32:19,840

thing or they're just kind of like i saw

792

00:32:23,110 --> 00:32:21,679

something crazy and yeah and they move

793

00:32:25,110 --> 00:32:23,120

on with their lives

794

00:32:26,470 --> 00:32:25,120

i i think the i think the majority of

795

00:32:28,549 --> 00:32:26,480

people

796

00:32:30,950 --> 00:32:28,559

take it for what it is and don't let it

797

00:32:33,909 --> 00:32:30,960

bother them but there are people

798

00:32:35,430 --> 00:32:33,919

who have had some emotional issues

799

00:32:38,149 --> 00:32:35,440

because of it

800

00:32:40,710 --> 00:32:38,159

uh we had at least one individual who

801  
00:32:43,269 --> 00:32:40,720  
suffered some type of blindness after it

802  
00:32:45,990 --> 00:32:43,279  
happened um

803  
00:32:47,830 --> 00:32:46,000  
which was also diagnosed the doctor

804  
00:32:49,750 --> 00:32:47,840  
didn't really understand what was going

805  
00:32:52,549 --> 00:32:49,760  
on with this the guy

806  
00:32:54,389 --> 00:32:52,559  
uh i saw the medical reports it was you

807  
00:32:57,269 --> 00:32:54,399  
know it went away i mean he got his

808  
00:32:58,789 --> 00:32:57,279  
sight back but it was a temporary thing

809  
00:33:01,669 --> 00:32:58,799  
um

810  
00:33:03,830 --> 00:33:01,679  
when people have approached these things

811  
00:33:06,789 --> 00:33:03,840  
like when they're standing

812  
00:33:10,710 --> 00:33:06,799  
uh the description we get is of like

813  
00:33:12,870 --> 00:33:10,720

dread but they also become very weak

814

00:33:14,630 --> 00:33:12,880

need i mean in fact some people have

815

00:33:16,549 --> 00:33:14,640

literally dropped to the ground

816

00:33:18,870 --> 00:33:16,559

when they get close to it

817

00:33:21,590 --> 00:33:18,880

uh does this being have some type of

818

00:33:25,269 --> 00:33:21,600

infrasound or some type of abilities to

819

00:33:27,269 --> 00:33:25,279

do that i think so but uh

820

00:33:28,870 --> 00:33:27,279

they do try to get away from it as fast

821

00:33:31,830 --> 00:33:28,880

as they can

822

00:33:34,789 --> 00:33:31,840

and uh they do recover fairly quickly

823

00:33:37,350 --> 00:33:34,799

but we've had also had people that had

824

00:33:39,509 --> 00:33:37,360

were very distressed from it we had one

825

00:33:41,990 --> 00:33:39,519

individual who had to catch a plane the

826

00:33:43,990 --> 00:33:42,000

next day and just could not do it uh

827

00:33:45,750 --> 00:33:44,000

they had to be grounded for about three

828

00:33:46,789 --> 00:33:45,760

days until they were able to get on a

829

00:33:49,430 --> 00:33:46,799

plane

830

00:33:51,669 --> 00:33:49,440

so um yeah there are some physical

831

00:33:53,830 --> 00:33:51,679

manifestations as a result of these

832

00:33:55,590 --> 00:33:53,840

sightings and encounters

833

00:33:58,870 --> 00:33:55,600

uh people have been close to these

834

00:34:01,110 --> 00:33:58,880

things at some point so um

835

00:34:03,190 --> 00:34:01,120

yeah i mean that it does cause some type

836

00:34:04,310 --> 00:34:03,200

of malady at some point

837

00:34:06,310 --> 00:34:04,320

you know and you mentioned these

838

00:34:08,230 --> 00:34:06,320

psychics that you have on your team do

839

00:34:10,230 --> 00:34:08,240

they have a sense of what why are they

840

00:34:12,230 --> 00:34:10,240

here what are they doing here what is

841

00:34:14,470 --> 00:34:12,240

their purpose here

842

00:34:17,109 --> 00:34:14,480

you know i'm gonna thank you stephanie

843

00:34:18,069 --> 00:34:17,119

yeah i'm an intuitive and uh i i can't

844

00:34:19,270 --> 00:34:18,079

really

845

00:34:20,629 --> 00:34:19,280

grasp it

846

00:34:22,389 --> 00:34:20,639

myself

847

00:34:24,790 --> 00:34:22,399

is it because i'm a male i don't know

848

00:34:28,310 --> 00:34:26,230

very

849

00:34:29,510 --> 00:34:28,320

from what i have gathered from my my

850

00:34:32,629 --> 00:34:29,520

team

851  
00:34:34,869 --> 00:34:32,639  
is that they're trying to incorporate

852  
00:34:36,230 --> 00:34:34,879  
themselves

853  
00:34:37,510 --> 00:34:36,240  
into

854  
00:34:39,589 --> 00:34:37,520  
humans

855  
00:34:42,629 --> 00:34:39,599  
lives once again

856  
00:34:45,829 --> 00:34:42,639  
gradually now why they do that that's

857  
00:34:47,750 --> 00:34:45,839  
not known do they have an agenda well

858  
00:34:51,190 --> 00:34:47,760  
seems like everything has an agenda at

859  
00:34:53,430 --> 00:34:51,200  
some point but i just don't know why

860  
00:34:55,669 --> 00:34:53,440  
are we cautious about this contact

861  
00:34:58,310 --> 00:34:55,679  
absolutely we're not jumping in ahead

862  
00:35:01,270 --> 00:34:58,320  
first we're very cautious about it

863  
00:35:03,349 --> 00:35:01,280

uh just like anything else

864

00:35:04,470 --> 00:35:03,359

but this is something that we're going

865

00:35:12,470 --> 00:35:04,480

to

866

00:35:14,390 --> 00:35:12,480

answers you know something that's that's

867

00:35:17,990 --> 00:35:14,400

that's going to give us an idea why this

868

00:35:19,430 --> 00:35:18,000

is going on well thank you jesse singer

869

00:35:20,870 --> 00:35:19,440

for kind and generous support of the

870

00:35:22,950 --> 00:35:20,880

show we appreciate it we're a viewer

871

00:35:24,630 --> 00:35:22,960

supported show the best way to support

872

00:35:26,470 --> 00:35:24,640

us is to throw money at us right mr

873

00:35:30,710 --> 00:35:26,480

strickler everybody absolutely

874

00:35:32,470 --> 00:35:30,720

everybody needs some of that so you you

875

00:35:34,710 --> 00:35:32,480

are the person that investigated all

876

00:35:36,870 --> 00:35:34,720

these chicago reports

877

00:35:37,829 --> 00:35:36,880

are they ongoing today are you still

878

00:35:42,310 --> 00:35:37,839

getting

879

00:35:45,510 --> 00:35:42,320

that are seeing this thing we had an

880

00:35:47,190 --> 00:35:45,520

encounter about two and a half weeks ago

881

00:35:48,150 --> 00:35:47,200

wow can you tell us a little more about

882

00:35:50,870 --> 00:35:48,160

that

883

00:35:58,150 --> 00:35:50,880

yeah this was um

884

00:36:01,190 --> 00:36:00,230

i think i think he froze up

885

00:36:02,790 --> 00:36:01,200

is

886

00:36:04,710 --> 00:36:02,800

oh there you go

887

00:36:06,150 --> 00:36:04,720

yeah i saw that

888

00:36:08,790 --> 00:36:06,160

and uh

889

00:36:10,870 --> 00:36:08,800

what happened was um

890

00:36:14,390 --> 00:36:10,880

let me pull it up here real quick yeah

891

00:36:16,069 --> 00:36:14,400

this was this person

892

00:36:17,270 --> 00:36:16,079

this person saw it out in the parking

893

00:36:19,510 --> 00:36:17,280

lot it was in the evening they were

894

00:36:22,790 --> 00:36:19,520

getting off about 9 30

895

00:36:24,310 --> 00:36:22,800

and uh he was a truck driver

896

00:36:27,190 --> 00:36:24,320

so he was you know he was delivering

897

00:36:30,069 --> 00:36:27,200

mail to the sorting facility

898

00:36:31,910 --> 00:36:30,079

and he described it as an orange eyed

899

00:36:35,190 --> 00:36:31,920

winged being

900

00:36:36,790 --> 00:36:35,200

and he was fairly close to it so

901  
00:36:38,829 --> 00:36:36,800  
and that's not the first time we've had

902  
00:36:41,910 --> 00:36:38,839  
sightings at that

903  
00:36:43,670 --> 00:36:41,920  
facility and he of course a lot of times

904  
00:36:46,950 --> 00:36:43,680  
when we talk to these people they tell

905  
00:36:49,829 --> 00:36:46,960  
us well i had no idea this was going on

906  
00:36:52,550 --> 00:36:49,839  
you know and um

907  
00:36:54,630 --> 00:36:52,560  
so and what i did i would google

908  
00:36:56,950 --> 00:36:54,640  
orange orange-eyed red-eyed winged

909  
00:36:58,950 --> 00:36:56,960  
humanoid winged being and your name

910  
00:37:01,589 --> 00:36:58,960  
would come up and you know we'd report

911  
00:37:04,470 --> 00:37:01,599  
it and that was reported to manuel well

912  
00:37:08,069 --> 00:37:04,480  
who has the ufo clearinghouse website

913  
00:37:10,710 --> 00:37:08,079

so uh it's myself emmanuel and tobias

914

00:37:12,230 --> 00:37:10,720

waylon over to the senior 14 society

915

00:37:14,470 --> 00:37:12,240

where the three who are getting most of

916

00:37:16,390 --> 00:37:14,480

the reports

917

00:37:18,550 --> 00:37:16,400

oh and you know somebody mentioned this

918

00:37:20,470 --> 00:37:18,560

is a good point that you know in chicago

919

00:37:22,870 --> 00:37:20,480

i would assume that there are there are

920

00:37:24,630 --> 00:37:22,880

some traffic cams and things like that

921

00:37:26,470 --> 00:37:24,640

have you been able to

922

00:37:29,589 --> 00:37:26,480

sort of interface with their system to

923

00:37:31,349 --> 00:37:29,599

try to get some film or or

924

00:37:33,349 --> 00:37:31,359

images of this thing

925

00:37:36,069 --> 00:37:33,359

yeah well we've tried

926  
00:37:37,990 --> 00:37:36,079  
uh the city of chicago has not been very

927  
00:37:39,589 --> 00:37:38,000  
cooperative

928  
00:37:42,150 --> 00:37:39,599  
imagine that the government not being

929  
00:37:43,670 --> 00:37:42,160  
helpful yeah um

930  
00:37:46,550 --> 00:37:43,680  
we had a

931  
00:37:47,270 --> 00:37:46,560  
a pair of police officers

932  
00:37:49,109 --> 00:37:47,280  
who

933  
00:37:51,270 --> 00:37:49,119  
saw one of these beings standing on a

934  
00:37:54,470 --> 00:37:51,280  
three-story building

935  
00:37:56,310 --> 00:37:54,480  
and uh they contacted us

936  
00:37:58,230 --> 00:37:56,320  
because there was a crowd that that

937  
00:38:00,069 --> 00:37:58,240  
formed there and they they flagged these

938  
00:38:01,589 --> 00:38:00,079

cops down and it was in one of the

939

00:38:04,069 --> 00:38:01,599

neighborhoods

940

00:38:05,990 --> 00:38:04,079

and um

941

00:38:08,069 --> 00:38:06,000

they got a hold of us and told us what

942

00:38:09,349 --> 00:38:08,079

they had seen

943

00:38:10,950 --> 00:38:09,359

and this thing was stand they thought

944

00:38:11,910 --> 00:38:10,960

first first of all they thought it was

945

00:38:13,190 --> 00:38:11,920

jumper

946

00:38:15,190 --> 00:38:13,200

you know they thought it was somebody on

947

00:38:17,589 --> 00:38:15,200

top the roof was going to jump but when

948

00:38:19,589 --> 00:38:17,599

they saw this thing unfurl its wings and

949

00:38:21,510 --> 00:38:19,599

the red eyes and take off and screech

950

00:38:23,190 --> 00:38:21,520

well they knew something other than the

951  
00:38:25,190 --> 00:38:23,200  
person doing that

952  
00:38:28,150 --> 00:38:25,200  
and um

953  
00:38:30,069 --> 00:38:28,160  
they the police officer told me he did

954  
00:38:32,150 --> 00:38:30,079  
file a report

955  
00:38:34,150 --> 00:38:32,160  
so i'm thinking wow good we can file a

956  
00:38:35,430 --> 00:38:34,160  
foia request with chicago police

957  
00:38:38,870 --> 00:38:35,440  
department

958  
00:38:43,109 --> 00:38:40,550  
it's interesting you know when you file

959  
00:38:45,030 --> 00:38:43,119  
a foia request it usually takes two to

960  
00:38:46,870 --> 00:38:45,040  
three weeks to

961  
00:38:49,349 --> 00:38:46,880  
get a response

962  
00:38:52,470 --> 00:38:49,359  
yeah we got all three of us filed a

963  
00:38:53,910 --> 00:38:52,480

report filed a request and we all got a

964

00:38:56,150 --> 00:38:53,920

request

965

00:38:57,829 --> 00:38:56,160

uh a receipt

966

00:38:59,589 --> 00:38:57,839

two days later like they were looking

967

00:39:01,910 --> 00:38:59,599

for it

968

00:39:04,230 --> 00:39:01,920

and we have no record of this

969

00:39:05,910 --> 00:39:04,240

whatsoever

970

00:39:07,349 --> 00:39:05,920

yeah that's interesting why would the

971

00:39:10,230 --> 00:39:07,359

report disappear

972

00:39:13,030 --> 00:39:10,240

yeah and we found uh at the airport we

973

00:39:15,670 --> 00:39:13,040

had some we had some um

974

00:39:18,150 --> 00:39:15,680

some pilots see this thing they

975

00:39:20,069 --> 00:39:18,160

they filed a report with uh with their

976  
00:39:24,710 --> 00:39:20,079  
supervisors

977  
00:39:25,750 --> 00:39:24,720  
i contacted the uh the great lakes

978  
00:39:28,390 --> 00:39:25,760  
uh

979  
00:39:30,710 --> 00:39:28,400  
division of the federal aeronautics

980  
00:39:32,950 --> 00:39:30,720  
administration for foia they have no

981  
00:39:35,589 --> 00:39:32,960  
record of it

982  
00:39:37,670 --> 00:39:35,599  
as far as the city of chicago goes

983  
00:39:40,870 --> 00:39:37,680  
now we did have one of our one of our

984  
00:39:43,349 --> 00:39:40,880  
witnesses worked in the mayor's office

985  
00:39:46,150 --> 00:39:43,359  
oh that's interesting you know

986  
00:39:47,349 --> 00:39:46,160  
when i talked to her i i did ask her and

987  
00:39:49,190 --> 00:39:47,359  
said look

988  
00:39:51,349 --> 00:39:49,200

or do you think we can get some

989

00:39:53,510 --> 00:39:51,359

cooperation with the city she started

990

00:39:54,390 --> 00:39:53,520

laughing at me she said they know about

991

00:39:56,390 --> 00:39:54,400

this

992

00:39:59,109 --> 00:39:56,400

they are not going to cooperate at all

993

00:40:02,630 --> 00:39:59,119

they are trying to shut this thing down

994

00:40:04,790 --> 00:40:02,640

i have made requests for uh for video

995

00:40:06,309 --> 00:40:04,800

can you know because the city is full of

996

00:40:09,030 --> 00:40:06,319

video games

997

00:40:11,109 --> 00:40:09,040

i have requested video footage from

998

00:40:14,069 --> 00:40:11,119

security companies

999

00:40:16,550 --> 00:40:14,079

near areas where settings had been

1000

00:40:18,790 --> 00:40:16,560

and it's just like nobody wants to

1001

00:40:21,190 --> 00:40:18,800

comply whatsoever

1002

00:40:22,950 --> 00:40:21,200

now i can imagine though you can imagine

1003

00:40:25,190 --> 00:40:22,960

though like imagine being the guy at the

1004

00:40:26,950 --> 00:40:25,200

security company and somebody calls and

1005

00:40:28,950 --> 00:40:26,960

says i'm going to need this footage

1006

00:40:31,109 --> 00:40:28,960

because somebody saw an eight-foot tall

1007

00:40:32,550 --> 00:40:31,119

winged humanoid creature and we want to

1008

00:40:34,470 --> 00:40:32,560

see if it's all you know they probably

1009

00:40:36,470 --> 00:40:34,480

think you're a whack job right well yeah

1010

00:40:38,150 --> 00:40:36,480

yeah you can it's a real thing people

1011

00:40:40,870 --> 00:40:38,160

are seeing so i guess you can understand

1012

00:40:43,109 --> 00:40:40,880

some of that and yeah somebody mentioned

1013

00:40:44,790 --> 00:40:43,119

have you tried setting up cameras at the

1014

00:40:46,870 --> 00:40:44,800

cemetery that you're talking about that

1015

00:40:49,109 --> 00:40:46,880

may be

1016

00:40:50,950 --> 00:40:49,119

we're in the process of doing that it's

1017

00:40:52,950 --> 00:40:50,960

just a matter of being able to put

1018

00:40:54,950 --> 00:40:52,960

something on private property like that

1019

00:40:57,670 --> 00:40:54,960

because it is private property

1020

00:41:00,150 --> 00:40:57,680

oh yeah we are looking into it

1021

00:41:01,589 --> 00:41:00,160

uh drones maybe you can fly drones over

1022

00:41:02,550 --> 00:41:01,599

that well

1023

00:41:04,470 --> 00:41:02,560

you if

1024

00:41:05,589 --> 00:41:04,480

you're not gonna fly a drone over an

1025

00:41:08,069 --> 00:41:05,599

airport

1026

00:41:10,790 --> 00:41:08,079

uh they're oh yeah you're right

1027

00:41:12,870 --> 00:41:10,800

but the cemetery may be

1028

00:41:14,390 --> 00:41:12,880

well yeah but it's still in the airport

1029

00:41:16,550 --> 00:41:14,400

so you're not gonna be able to oh the

1030

00:41:17,829 --> 00:41:16,560

cemetery is in the airport it's right in

1031

00:41:19,990 --> 00:41:17,839

the airport

1032

00:41:23,030 --> 00:41:20,000

oh it's like an old ancient cemetery

1033

00:41:26,390 --> 00:41:23,040

then well it's from the 1800s the name

1034

00:41:28,790 --> 00:41:26,400

of the cemetery is rest haven cemetery

1035

00:41:31,589 --> 00:41:28,800

uh it's part of the it was actually two

1036

00:41:33,510 --> 00:41:31,599

cemeteries there originally one was

1037

00:41:35,750 --> 00:41:33,520

was uh dug up

1038

00:41:38,069 --> 00:41:35,760

and paved over but this one remained for

1039

00:41:40,790 --> 00:41:38,079

whatever reason i don't know

1040

00:41:42,470 --> 00:41:40,800

it seems awful bizarre that that thing

1041

00:41:44,230 --> 00:41:42,480

remained there but

1042

00:41:45,990 --> 00:41:44,240

i don't know the full story on that and

1043

00:41:49,109 --> 00:41:46,000

that's something we're looking into as

1044

00:41:51,990 --> 00:41:49,119

to why this cemetery remained there

1045

00:41:54,230 --> 00:41:52,000

but uh yeah i mean

1046

00:41:56,790 --> 00:41:54,240

we've thought about because of trees

1047

00:41:59,190 --> 00:41:56,800

around the cemetery

1048

00:42:01,910 --> 00:41:59,200

and we have talked about

1049

00:42:04,230 --> 00:42:01,920

going in there and putting cameras up in

1050

00:42:05,349 --> 00:42:04,240

to the trees

1051

00:42:07,270 --> 00:42:05,359

but

1052

00:42:09,270 --> 00:42:07,280

you know

1053

00:42:10,870 --> 00:42:09,280

the only problem is i i just feel that

1054

00:42:12,470 --> 00:42:10,880

if we don't get permission we're really

1055

00:42:13,349 --> 00:42:12,480

sticking our neck out

1056

00:42:15,750 --> 00:42:13,359

so yeah

1057

00:42:18,710 --> 00:42:15,760

you don't get arrested i don't want tsa

1058

00:42:21,030 --> 00:42:18,720

getting on us about anything so um and

1059

00:42:24,150 --> 00:42:21,040

look the security the the separate

1060

00:42:26,230 --> 00:42:24,160

security that the airport employees

1061

00:42:27,109 --> 00:42:26,240

they're they're pretty tough

1062

00:42:29,670 --> 00:42:27,119

um

1063

00:42:30,950 --> 00:42:29,680

so yeah

1064

00:42:32,230 --> 00:42:30,960

yeah that's that's the reason why we're

1065

00:42:33,670 --> 00:42:32,240

gonna do it there there's pictures of

1066

00:42:35,190 --> 00:42:33,680

the cemetery there

1067

00:42:37,109 --> 00:42:35,200

yeah i'm trying to i'm trying to show

1068

00:42:38,950 --> 00:42:37,119

some good images so there's just this

1069

00:42:40,470 --> 00:42:38,960

cemetery right there where all these

1070

00:42:42,309 --> 00:42:40,480

people are seeing these things look

1071

00:42:44,950 --> 00:42:42,319

there's an airplane flying right in over

1072

00:42:45,910 --> 00:42:44,960

the cemetery that's amazing we also had

1073

00:42:51,270 --> 00:42:45,920

a

1074

00:42:53,910 --> 00:42:51,280

worker

1075

00:42:55,670 --> 00:42:53,920

he was out on a smoke break

1076

00:42:58,550 --> 00:42:55,680

and the cemetery is right behind the

1077

00:43:03,349 --> 00:42:58,560

dock and um he was out there and he had

1078

00:43:05,990 --> 00:43:03,359

he saw a ufo an oval-shaped bright ufo

1079

00:43:08,470 --> 00:43:06,000

suddenly appear above the cemetery

1080

00:43:14,150 --> 00:43:08,480

and hovered above it

1081

00:43:18,390 --> 00:43:17,030

ascend into the ufo

1082

00:43:20,710 --> 00:43:18,400

well the first thing we asked him is

1083

00:43:22,790 --> 00:43:20,720

look did this thing have wings on it i

1084

00:43:24,470 --> 00:43:22,800

couldn't tell

1085

00:43:26,470 --> 00:43:24,480

you know i didn't know

1086

00:43:29,109 --> 00:43:26,480

but we have had um

1087

00:43:32,550 --> 00:43:29,119

we have had graze

1088

00:43:34,950 --> 00:43:32,560

associated with this phenomena

1089

00:43:36,710 --> 00:43:34,960

uh that had been seen with

1090

00:43:39,270 --> 00:43:36,720

a winged humanoid

1091

00:43:42,230 --> 00:43:39,280

we've had human other humanoids

1092

00:43:43,829 --> 00:43:42,240

associated with around these beings as

1093

00:43:46,630 --> 00:43:43,839

well

1094

00:43:48,390 --> 00:43:46,640

uh you know chicago has a very

1095

00:43:49,910 --> 00:43:48,400

interesting

1096

00:43:52,230 --> 00:43:49,920

dynamic with

1097

00:43:55,349 --> 00:43:52,240

parks and greenways and stuff

1098

00:43:56,470 --> 00:43:55,359

and um some of the parks near the

1099

00:43:58,550 --> 00:43:56,480

airport

1100

00:44:01,109 --> 00:43:58,560

people have reported seeing unusual

1101

00:44:03,270 --> 00:44:01,119

humanoids in

1102

00:44:06,069 --> 00:44:03,280

in the park itself

1103

00:44:08,710 --> 00:44:06,079

well that's interesting yeah so there's

1104

00:44:10,069 --> 00:44:08,720

a lot of layers here um

1105

00:44:12,309 --> 00:44:10,079

yeah i was going to ask you because

1106

00:44:14,069 --> 00:44:12,319

you've you've investigated this wind

1107

00:44:16,470 --> 00:44:14,079

creatures and cryptids but you've also

1108

00:44:19,510 --> 00:44:16,480

investigated aliens and abductions and

1109

00:44:21,430 --> 00:44:19,520

yeah and experiencers and and phantoms

1110

00:44:23,510 --> 00:44:21,440

and monsters

1111

00:44:26,309 --> 00:44:23,520

some people seem to think that all of

1112

00:44:27,109 --> 00:44:26,319

this is is from the same source it's

1113

00:44:29,270 --> 00:44:27,119

like

1114

00:44:30,470 --> 00:44:29,280

often the same root you know that it's

1115

00:44:31,589 --> 00:44:30,480

all connected

1116

00:44:33,750 --> 00:44:31,599

it's all

1117

00:44:35,829 --> 00:44:33,760

intertwined somehow

1118

00:44:38,870 --> 00:44:35,839

is that something that you get a sense

1119

00:44:40,550 --> 00:44:38,880

of or or do you think there's you know

1120

00:44:42,470 --> 00:44:40,560

because some people say that these

1121

00:44:44,150 --> 00:44:42,480

aliens the grays that people are seeing

1122

00:44:45,750 --> 00:44:44,160

they're not really from another star

1123

00:44:47,190 --> 00:44:45,760

system they're from another dimension

1124

00:44:48,630 --> 00:44:47,200

which would tie into what you think

1125

00:44:52,710 --> 00:44:48,640

about mothman

1126  
00:44:57,190 --> 00:44:55,109  
yeah i i think there is some connection

1127  
00:44:58,550 --> 00:44:57,200  
for the most part uh with these

1128  
00:44:59,829 --> 00:44:58,560  
phenomena

1129  
00:45:01,190 --> 00:44:59,839  
um

1130  
00:45:03,430 --> 00:45:01,200  
you know

1131  
00:45:05,270 --> 00:45:03,440  
years and years ago when this ufo

1132  
00:45:07,030 --> 00:45:05,280  
abduction phenomena thing started

1133  
00:45:08,550 --> 00:45:07,040  
happening and people started reporting

1134  
00:45:10,390 --> 00:45:08,560  
this you know like when you go back to

1135  
00:45:12,870 --> 00:45:10,400  
the 60s with betty and barney hill and

1136  
00:45:14,950 --> 00:45:12,880  
all that it there was normal ufo

1137  
00:45:17,510 --> 00:45:14,960  
involved with it and the grays were the

1138  
00:45:20,390 --> 00:45:17,520

the beings that were doing the abducting

1139

00:45:23,589 --> 00:45:20,400

that has kind of evolved over the years

1140

00:45:24,790 --> 00:45:23,599

it's it's turned into more of a portal

1141

00:45:26,630 --> 00:45:24,800

like

1142

00:45:28,470 --> 00:45:26,640

uh abduction

1143

00:45:31,430 --> 00:45:28,480

where the people are transported out of

1144

00:45:32,710 --> 00:45:31,440

their homes not into a craft or anything

1145

00:45:34,790 --> 00:45:32,720

as such

1146

00:45:36,390 --> 00:45:34,800

uh they go through a window or go

1147

00:45:38,710 --> 00:45:36,400

through a portal that opens up in a

1148

00:45:40,790 --> 00:45:38,720

bedroom or things like that

1149

00:45:43,589 --> 00:45:40,800

that seems to be

1150

00:45:46,550 --> 00:45:43,599

more and more what we're getting now

1151

00:45:48,790 --> 00:45:46,560

uh and it's usually

1152

00:45:50,390 --> 00:45:48,800

not just the grays we're getting

1153

00:45:53,030 --> 00:45:50,400

factions of

1154

00:45:54,790 --> 00:45:53,040

different types of human humanoids even

1155

00:45:55,990 --> 00:45:54,800

humans and that are involved with these

1156

00:45:57,750 --> 00:45:56,000

things

1157

00:46:00,069 --> 00:45:57,760

uh

1158

00:46:02,790 --> 00:46:00,079

it it it's

1159

00:46:04,550 --> 00:46:02,800

it's really bizarre how it has changed

1160

00:46:06,870 --> 00:46:04,560

over time

1161

00:46:09,349 --> 00:46:06,880

but you know with anything else it does

1162

00:46:10,470 --> 00:46:09,359

seem to evolve sometimes it does seem to

1163

00:46:12,390 --> 00:46:10,480

change

1164

00:46:14,630 --> 00:46:12,400

and i think uh

1165

00:46:16,470 --> 00:46:14,640

for whatever reason whatever their

1166

00:46:19,910 --> 00:46:16,480

agenda is

1167

00:46:21,510 --> 00:46:19,920

uh it has been has been changing so uh

1168

00:46:24,069 --> 00:46:21,520

you know what's gonna happen next i

1169

00:46:28,390 --> 00:46:26,550

yeah yeah it's just it's kind of bizarre

1170

00:46:29,829 --> 00:46:28,400

though so people are seeing gray aliens

1171

00:46:31,430 --> 00:46:29,839

too you mentioned

1172

00:46:33,349 --> 00:46:31,440

that some people

1173

00:46:36,150 --> 00:46:33,359

are seeing gray aliens is that also in

1174

00:46:38,870 --> 00:46:36,160

the chicago area yeah we've had uh we

1175

00:46:39,750 --> 00:46:38,880

had one truck driver see one of these

1176

00:46:41,589 --> 00:46:39,760

short

1177

00:46:44,390 --> 00:46:41,599

alien grays

1178

00:46:47,510 --> 00:46:44,400

walking by the cemetery

1179

00:46:50,309 --> 00:46:47,520

we had a woman who saw one of these

1180

00:46:52,069 --> 00:46:50,319

winged beings in a park

1181

00:46:52,870 --> 00:46:52,079

under a light

1182

00:46:55,270 --> 00:46:52,880

at an

1183

00:46:58,150 --> 00:46:55,280

auxiliary building at night

1184

00:46:59,270 --> 00:46:58,160

where there was the wing being a grey

1185

00:47:01,990 --> 00:46:59,280

alien

1186

00:47:05,030 --> 00:47:02,000

and two female humans that didn't

1187

00:47:06,950 --> 00:47:05,040

necessarily act like they were human

1188

00:47:09,270 --> 00:47:06,960

and that's interesting as she was

1189

00:47:10,950 --> 00:47:09,280

watching there was a sudden blue light

1190

00:47:13,829 --> 00:47:10,960

flashed

1191

00:47:16,550 --> 00:47:13,839

everything disappeared except for the

1192

00:47:19,510 --> 00:47:16,560

winged humanoid and in a couple seconds

1193

00:47:22,069 --> 00:47:19,520

later that thing took off

1194

00:47:25,670 --> 00:47:22,079

and this woman was a school teacher

1195

00:47:28,150 --> 00:47:25,680

and she was freaked out because

1196

00:47:29,670 --> 00:47:28,160

the day that she

1197

00:47:31,510 --> 00:47:29,680

contacted

1198

00:47:33,829 --> 00:47:31,520

one of my people

1199

00:47:37,109 --> 00:47:33,839

and told them about it

1200

00:47:38,630 --> 00:47:37,119

she had a men in black like encounter at

1201  
00:47:40,549 --> 00:47:38,640  
her school

1202  
00:47:42,870 --> 00:47:40,559  
or something now it wasn't dressed in

1203  
00:47:44,710 --> 00:47:42,880  
black or it was just somebody came up

1204  
00:47:46,950 --> 00:47:44,720  
and asked her about her

1205  
00:47:49,510 --> 00:47:46,960  
sighting her encounter

1206  
00:47:51,109 --> 00:47:49,520  
and you know out of the blue

1207  
00:47:52,549 --> 00:47:51,119  
government

1208  
00:47:54,790 --> 00:47:52,559  
huh

1209  
00:47:57,670 --> 00:47:54,800  
like a government type of a person

1210  
00:48:00,390 --> 00:47:57,680  
yeah i mean from what she described yeah

1211  
00:48:03,109 --> 00:48:00,400  
uh they were very serious they they

1212  
00:48:05,109 --> 00:48:03,119  
wanted to know if she had reported it

1213  
00:48:07,190 --> 00:48:05,119

she didn't say anything to him she tried

1214

00:48:10,230 --> 00:48:07,200

to walk away from him

1215

00:48:12,549 --> 00:48:10,240

but uh yeah this person came up said

1216

00:48:14,950 --> 00:48:12,559

have you reported your encounter from

1217

00:48:16,390 --> 00:48:14,960

the other night or this and that and she

1218

00:48:19,190 --> 00:48:16,400

was freaked

1219

00:48:20,950 --> 00:48:19,200

i mean she was i mean she would not get

1220

00:48:22,549 --> 00:48:20,960

on the phone with us she was sending

1221

00:48:25,349 --> 00:48:22,559

emails and such

1222

00:48:27,270 --> 00:48:25,359

she she was afraid and um yeah yeah

1223

00:48:29,190 --> 00:48:27,280

that's spooky when yeah when the

1224

00:48:30,150 --> 00:48:29,200

government type comes in

1225

00:48:31,910 --> 00:48:30,160

yeah

1226  
00:48:33,990 --> 00:48:31,920  
you know i you where you told me that

1227  
00:48:36,390 --> 00:48:34,000  
there's a lot of sightings in and around

1228  
00:48:38,710 --> 00:48:36,400  
that airport but what about in the more

1229  
00:48:40,870 --> 00:48:38,720  
urban areas in chicago is there a

1230  
00:48:43,190 --> 00:48:40,880  
mothman like in the hood people in the

1231  
00:48:45,270 --> 00:48:43,200  
hood are seeing mothman yeah that'd be

1232  
00:48:47,190 --> 00:48:45,280  
kind of interesting i i've had all kinds

1233  
00:48:49,349 --> 00:48:47,200  
of witnesses i've had

1234  
00:48:51,190 --> 00:48:49,359  
hispanic

1235  
00:48:54,470 --> 00:48:51,200  
old social

1236  
00:48:57,750 --> 00:48:54,480  
social economic levels i mean it it

1237  
00:49:00,230 --> 00:48:57,760  
it is a not nondescript uh just uh

1238  
00:49:01,430 --> 00:49:00,240

discriminating cryptid or being or

1239

00:49:02,950 --> 00:49:01,440

whatever

1240

00:49:04,870 --> 00:49:02,960

it's appearing to everybody but that

1241

00:49:08,150 --> 00:49:04,880

yeah that sounds like that sounds like a

1242

00:49:09,430 --> 00:49:08,160

bad movie right like mothman in the hood

1243

00:49:11,430 --> 00:49:09,440

yeah

1244

00:49:12,549 --> 00:49:11,440

it's funny because i mean some of these

1245

00:49:15,510 --> 00:49:12,559

are very

1246

00:49:17,430 --> 00:49:15,520

neighborhoods and uh yeah

1247

00:49:18,549 --> 00:49:17,440

yeah

1248

00:49:20,470 --> 00:49:18,559

go ahead

1249

00:49:22,630 --> 00:49:20,480

i was going to ask a few

1250

00:49:24,470 --> 00:49:22,640

what do you think of of some people who

1251  
00:49:27,990 --> 00:49:24,480  
are very skeptical who say that people

1252  
00:49:30,150 --> 00:49:28,000  
are seeing uh like an owl or a crane

1253  
00:49:32,950 --> 00:49:30,160  
could is there owls or cranes even in

1254  
00:49:35,109 --> 00:49:32,960  
the chicago area i don't i don't know

1255  
00:49:36,549 --> 00:49:35,119  
yeah there are there are sand hill

1256  
00:49:40,150 --> 00:49:36,559  
cranes that come through at certain

1257  
00:49:43,750 --> 00:49:40,160  
times a year uh blue herons will show up

1258  
00:49:45,030 --> 00:49:43,760  
uh some owls but nothing to the degree

1259  
00:49:46,549 --> 00:49:45,040  
of what we're getting you know we've

1260  
00:49:47,910 --> 00:49:46,559  
looked into that of course we've had

1261  
00:49:50,069 --> 00:49:47,920  
sightings

1262  
00:49:53,750 --> 00:49:50,079  
that could have very well been

1263  
00:49:55,990 --> 00:49:53,760

and a bird a big bird um

1264

00:49:57,030 --> 00:49:56,000

and we've been able to distinguish those

1265

00:49:58,549 --> 00:49:57,040

um

1266

00:50:00,309 --> 00:49:58,559

we've had pictures of people seeing

1267

00:50:01,190 --> 00:50:00,319

these things flying and we determined it

1268

00:50:03,750 --> 00:50:01,200

was a

1269

00:50:05,990 --> 00:50:03,760

uh a sandhill crane or a heron you know

1270

00:50:08,710 --> 00:50:06,000

you can you can tell that

1271

00:50:12,790 --> 00:50:08,720

but as far as being something huge

1272

00:50:14,950 --> 00:50:12,800

that's got a bat like wing and very thin

1273

00:50:16,630 --> 00:50:14,960

uh and let alone with red eyes yeah

1274

00:50:18,470 --> 00:50:16,640

that's something different

1275

00:50:20,549 --> 00:50:18,480

that reminds me there's a famous photo

1276

00:50:22,470 --> 00:50:20,559

that somebody took this one i don't know

1277

00:50:24,549 --> 00:50:22,480

if you're familiar with it i'm very

1278

00:50:26,150 --> 00:50:24,559

familiar with that now some people say

1279

00:50:29,030 --> 00:50:26,160

this is the mothman and other people

1280

00:50:31,750 --> 00:50:29,040

have said no this is an owl with a snake

1281

00:50:33,430 --> 00:50:31,760

in its claws that's what it is

1282

00:50:35,190 --> 00:50:33,440

that's what it is

1283

00:50:37,190 --> 00:50:35,200

okay we can put this one the rest i'm

1284

00:50:39,750 --> 00:50:37,200

glad you're here because i've been

1285

00:50:42,710 --> 00:50:39,760

staring at this thing for a while since

1286

00:50:44,710 --> 00:50:42,720

the first show that that photograph and

1287

00:50:46,069 --> 00:50:44,720

it was taken in new jersey from my

1288

00:50:49,109 --> 00:50:46,079

understand

1289

00:50:51,430 --> 00:50:49,119

and it was a uh it was a huge owl

1290

00:50:53,109 --> 00:50:51,440

probably a barn out some type of raptor

1291

00:50:56,390 --> 00:50:53,119

or now but it was

1292

00:50:58,630 --> 00:50:56,400

that is a snake in its claws

1293

00:51:01,270 --> 00:50:58,640

yeah and it's talented so

1294

00:51:03,030 --> 00:51:01,280

just an owl flying with the snakes but

1295

00:51:05,109 --> 00:51:03,040

it looks yeah if you look at the wing

1296

00:51:06,870 --> 00:51:05,119

structure it's definitely an owl wing

1297

00:51:08,630 --> 00:51:06,880

structure

1298

00:51:10,230 --> 00:51:08,640

oh interesting so that's one mystery of

1299

00:51:12,390 --> 00:51:10,240

the mothman that we could put to rest

1300

00:51:14,549 --> 00:51:12,400

because i i wasn't able to you know i'm

1301  
00:51:15,670 --> 00:51:14,559  
not an expert on owls i've seen one in

1302  
00:51:17,430 --> 00:51:15,680  
my life

1303  
00:51:19,109 --> 00:51:17,440  
at the cabin and that scared the [h\_\_h]

1304  
00:51:21,829 --> 00:51:19,119  
out of me it was so big i couldn't

1305  
00:51:23,829 --> 00:51:21,839  
believe how big it was like i just

1306  
00:51:25,349 --> 00:51:23,839  
jumped back and it flew right over me

1307  
00:51:27,030 --> 00:51:25,359  
and i was like jesus christ that thing

1308  
00:51:29,670 --> 00:51:27,040  
was huge you know i don't know what kind

1309  
00:51:31,910 --> 00:51:29,680  
of owl it was or whatever but there's

1310  
00:51:33,270 --> 00:51:31,920  
one mystery that we can solve then that

1311  
00:51:38,069 --> 00:51:33,280  
that's a shame

1312  
00:51:41,270 --> 00:51:38,079  
looks looks like uh that is just a uh

1313  
00:51:43,190 --> 00:51:41,280

an owl with a snake

1314

00:51:45,349 --> 00:51:43,200

interesting how the eye can be fooled

1315

00:51:48,470 --> 00:51:45,359

right sure absolutely especially in the

1316

00:51:51,670 --> 00:51:50,069

yeah the other thing that's always

1317

00:51:54,069 --> 00:51:51,680

fascinating with the mothman sightings

1318

00:51:57,270 --> 00:51:54,079

or give not fascinated me but given me

1319

00:51:59,030 --> 00:51:57,280

some pause is the red eyes because you

1320

00:52:01,430 --> 00:51:59,040

know uh i could shine a flashlight in

1321

00:52:04,950 --> 00:52:01,440

the woods at my cabin and and

1322

00:52:07,510 --> 00:52:04,960

deer's eyes will look red or you know

1323

00:52:09,510 --> 00:52:07,520

raccoon's eyes or you know

1324

00:52:10,710 --> 00:52:09,520

do you get a sense that that

1325

00:52:13,589 --> 00:52:10,720

this could be

1326  
00:52:15,990 --> 00:52:13,599  
people seeing animals and scurrying off

1327  
00:52:18,150 --> 00:52:16,000  
and they think it flew off or

1328  
00:52:19,910 --> 00:52:18,160  
like what percentage do you think is

1329  
00:52:21,990 --> 00:52:19,920  
misidentified creatures and what

1330  
00:52:23,990 --> 00:52:22,000  
percentage do you do you go

1331  
00:52:25,190 --> 00:52:24,000  
there there's no other explanation this

1332  
00:52:29,829 --> 00:52:25,200  
is something

1333  
00:52:32,230 --> 00:52:29,839  
extraordinary i i'd say 75 to 80

1334  
00:52:34,470 --> 00:52:32,240  
i believe are actual sightings of

1335  
00:52:38,630 --> 00:52:34,480  
something unexplained

1336  
00:52:42,309 --> 00:52:38,640  
um as far as eye shine goes

1337  
00:52:43,750 --> 00:52:42,319  
there's ways of determining eye shine uh

1338  
00:52:46,069 --> 00:52:43,760

because

1339

00:52:48,549 --> 00:52:46,079

i shine looks like it's actual

1340

00:52:51,349 --> 00:52:48,559

reflective glare

1341

00:52:53,829 --> 00:52:51,359

but when the being is projecting red

1342

00:52:56,549 --> 00:52:53,839

light or whatever colored light then

1343

00:52:57,990 --> 00:52:56,559

that's something different

1344

00:53:00,390 --> 00:52:58,000

and that's what we're getting from

1345

00:53:03,109 --> 00:53:00,400

people that they're literally

1346

00:53:04,710 --> 00:53:03,119

look like two red flashlights

1347

00:53:06,710 --> 00:53:04,720

beaming out

1348

00:53:07,990 --> 00:53:06,720

where there's kind of that aura around

1349

00:53:15,670 --> 00:53:08,000

it

1350

00:53:16,549 --> 00:53:15,680

yeah and i i've i've heard that the some

1351

00:53:18,790 --> 00:53:16,559

people

1352

00:53:20,630 --> 00:53:18,800

it's glowing eyes but

1353

00:53:22,870 --> 00:53:20,640

people are seeing them with green eyes

1354

00:53:25,030 --> 00:53:22,880

or blue eyes too right like different

1355

00:53:26,390 --> 00:53:25,040

colors they've had different colors

1356

00:53:28,630 --> 00:53:26,400

yeah um

1357

00:53:30,790 --> 00:53:28,640

most of the the when you we do have the

1358

00:53:33,990 --> 00:53:30,800

colored eyes it's mostly red or orange

1359

00:53:37,990 --> 00:53:34,000

that's like 99 95

1360

00:53:40,150 --> 00:53:38,000

we have had blue eyes up in wisconsin

1361

00:53:41,190 --> 00:53:40,160

we had a yellow eyed

1362

00:53:43,430 --> 00:53:41,200

being

1363

00:53:45,670 --> 00:53:43,440

and i forget where that was then we had

1364

00:53:47,510 --> 00:53:45,680

two that was reported to me by another

1365

00:53:50,069 --> 00:53:47,520

cryptozoologist

1366

00:53:52,549 --> 00:53:50,079

up in milwaukee where there were green

1367

00:53:57,750 --> 00:53:54,870

so uh i don't know what that's all about

1368

00:54:01,109 --> 00:53:57,760

now i've had i've had settings

1369

00:54:02,549 --> 00:54:01,119

up that far up into milwaukee before

1370

00:54:04,630 --> 00:54:02,559

and we have had a lot of sightings in

1371

00:54:06,870 --> 00:54:04,640

southern wisconsin

1372

00:54:09,750 --> 00:54:06,880

but yeah um

1373

00:54:12,309 --> 00:54:09,760

but most of the red eyes

1374

00:54:14,069 --> 00:54:12,319

so wisconsin is another hot spot then

1375

00:54:14,950 --> 00:54:14,079

first things i didn't i haven't heard

1376

00:54:16,470 --> 00:54:14,960

that

1377

00:54:17,829 --> 00:54:16,480

have you been there to investigate some

1378

00:54:19,109 --> 00:54:17,839

of those as well

1379

00:54:21,270 --> 00:54:19,119

we have looked into a lot of those

1380

00:54:22,710 --> 00:54:21,280

settings yeah

1381

00:54:24,309 --> 00:54:22,720

yeah well i have one of our

1382

00:54:27,190 --> 00:54:24,319

investigators lives in south southern

1383

00:54:29,589 --> 00:54:27,200

wisconsin uh so he's

1384

00:54:31,589 --> 00:54:29,599

he's literally going to the um the

1385

00:54:32,870 --> 00:54:31,599

witnesses and talk to him

1386

00:54:34,790 --> 00:54:32,880

but yeah

1387

00:54:36,870 --> 00:54:34,800

are there reports from wisconsin similar

1388

00:54:39,910 --> 00:54:36,880

to chicago as far as the appearance it's

1389

00:54:40,630 --> 00:54:39,920

emaciated humanoid with bat like wings

1390

00:54:42,870 --> 00:54:40,640

and

1391

00:54:45,670 --> 00:54:42,880

yeah very similar

1392

00:54:47,990 --> 00:54:45,680

very similar huh

1393

00:54:50,630 --> 00:54:48,000

yeah that this this whole phenomenon is

1394

00:54:52,309 --> 00:54:50,640

crazy to me and i i often like i

1395

00:54:53,910 --> 00:54:52,319

just think about that like what what

1396

00:54:55,990 --> 00:54:53,920

kind of

1397

00:54:57,270 --> 00:54:56,000

amazing world we must live in if these

1398

00:54:59,589 --> 00:54:57,280

things are coming from some other

1399

00:55:02,549 --> 00:54:59,599

dimension or through a portal from some

1400

00:55:04,230 --> 00:55:02,559

other world and but then i always go

1401  
00:55:05,829 --> 00:55:04,240  
back to what is their purpose here what

1402  
00:55:08,870 --> 00:55:05,839  
are they doing here you said that they

1403  
00:55:11,030 --> 00:55:08,880  
just did trying to acclimate themselves

1404  
00:55:13,589 --> 00:55:11,040  
to us maybe they were gods to us in a

1405  
00:55:15,270 --> 00:55:13,599  
previous time and

1406  
00:55:16,230 --> 00:55:15,280  
were gone for a while and now they're

1407  
00:55:18,309 --> 00:55:16,240  
back

1408  
00:55:20,390 --> 00:55:18,319  
yeah i mean that that's kind of the

1409  
00:55:22,230 --> 00:55:20,400  
sense i get from it that they're they're

1410  
00:55:24,870 --> 00:55:22,240  
trying to make their way back somehow

1411  
00:55:26,789 --> 00:55:24,880  
that they're they're familiar with us

1412  
00:55:28,789 --> 00:55:26,799  
uh you know you asked earlier and i

1413  
00:55:31,109 --> 00:55:28,799

didn't really answer about how i react

1414

00:55:33,030 --> 00:55:31,119

to people saying that

1415

00:55:34,870 --> 00:55:33,040

there are misidentifications and such

1416

00:55:37,109 --> 00:55:34,880

and of course you know within the

1417

00:55:38,710 --> 00:55:37,119

community the cryptid community and the

1418

00:55:41,030 --> 00:55:38,720

paranormal community we get a lot of

1419

00:55:43,750 --> 00:55:41,040

that we've had a lot of pushback on this

1420

00:55:46,150 --> 00:55:43,760

from the very beginning

1421

00:55:47,990 --> 00:55:46,160

and uh i get that

1422

00:55:51,109 --> 00:55:48,000

but i you know i've been doing this for

1423

00:55:52,710 --> 00:55:51,119

so long now it kind of rolls off my back

1424

00:55:54,870 --> 00:55:52,720

at this point

1425

00:55:58,069 --> 00:55:54,880

you're like you're like yeah this isn't

1426

00:55:59,510 --> 00:55:58,079

an owl right like this right now

1427

00:56:03,109 --> 00:55:59,520

it's not an owl

1428

00:56:06,230 --> 00:56:03,119

i report what i get i um

1429

00:56:07,910 --> 00:56:06,240

i'm i am very critical of what i get

1430

00:56:09,750 --> 00:56:07,920

um

1431

00:56:12,549 --> 00:56:09,760

i do make us

1432

00:56:14,630 --> 00:56:12,559

you know my own interpretations of what

1433

00:56:17,109 --> 00:56:14,640

i get and you know

1434

00:56:19,990 --> 00:56:17,119

that's what i base my post on and what i

1435

00:56:22,870 --> 00:56:20,000

report on and uh yeah people don't agree

1436

00:56:23,829 --> 00:56:22,880

with tail they're they're free to uh

1437

00:56:26,230 --> 00:56:23,839

they're free to their own

1438

00:56:27,510 --> 00:56:26,240

interpretations i and i understand that

1439

00:56:30,230 --> 00:56:27,520

but um

1440

00:56:31,829 --> 00:56:30,240

you know as this phenomena has continued

1441

00:56:33,829 --> 00:56:31,839

on

1442

00:56:35,030 --> 00:56:33,839

it it hasn't been a shot in the dark

1443

00:56:38,230 --> 00:56:35,040

thing this is something that has

1444

00:56:42,069 --> 00:56:38,240

continued on and on and on and uh

1445

00:56:46,950 --> 00:56:45,349

yeah and do you get a sense of of

1446

00:56:49,270 --> 00:56:46,960

like

1447

00:56:51,190 --> 00:56:49,280

are the reports increasing in frequency

1448

00:56:54,630 --> 00:56:51,200

or slowing down

1449

00:56:56,390 --> 00:56:54,640

is activity up or down lately it it's

1450

00:56:57,829 --> 00:56:56,400

slower than it was when it originally

1451  
00:57:01,430 --> 00:56:57,839  
started

1452  
00:57:03,829 --> 00:57:01,440  
i i say we get one to two good reports a

1453  
00:57:04,950 --> 00:57:03,839  
month now on the average you know

1454  
00:57:07,349 --> 00:57:04,960  
um

1455  
00:57:09,109 --> 00:57:07,359  
but who knows i mean who knows when it's

1456  
00:57:10,470 --> 00:57:09,119  
going to start spiking again you know

1457  
00:57:12,150 --> 00:57:10,480  
there was a while there

1458  
00:57:16,069 --> 00:57:12,160  
well we were getting sightings every

1459  
00:57:17,910 --> 00:57:16,079  
week at o'hara and um

1460  
00:57:19,670 --> 00:57:17,920  
but there are people who are seeing

1461  
00:57:20,390 --> 00:57:19,680  
these things who just are not reporting

1462  
00:57:22,710 --> 00:57:20,400  
it

1463  
00:57:24,230 --> 00:57:22,720

and i know that for a fact and i can

1464

00:57:25,349 --> 00:57:24,240

imagine yeah you see something like that

1465

00:57:27,910 --> 00:57:25,359

you go

1466

00:57:29,589 --> 00:57:27,920

yeah yeah there's they're scared to lose

1467

00:57:31,030 --> 00:57:29,599

their jobs for the most part because

1468

00:57:32,309 --> 00:57:31,040

they are being threatened with their

1469

00:57:33,829 --> 00:57:32,319

jobs

1470

00:57:35,430 --> 00:57:33,839

and it's interesting that the airline

1471

00:57:37,349 --> 00:57:35,440

would would do that though i don't

1472

00:57:39,270 --> 00:57:37,359

understand their reasoning but i guess

1473

00:57:41,990 --> 00:57:39,280

they don't want uh the attention maybe

1474

00:57:43,670 --> 00:57:42,000

they don't want the controversy

1475

00:57:45,829 --> 00:57:43,680

well you know with the covet thing and

1476  
00:57:47,750 --> 00:57:45,839  
all that and they were losing passengers

1477  
00:57:49,670 --> 00:57:47,760  
and they lost a lot of money during that

1478  
00:57:52,069 --> 00:57:49,680  
period of time i i think they're kind of

1479  
00:57:54,549 --> 00:57:52,079  
doing as much as they can to alleviate

1480  
00:57:56,150 --> 00:57:54,559  
any loss of income and maybe that's the

1481  
00:57:58,150 --> 00:57:56,160  
reason why they're behind it you know

1482  
00:57:59,430 --> 00:57:58,160  
really pushing to

1483  
00:58:01,589 --> 00:57:59,440  
quell this

1484  
00:58:03,829 --> 00:58:01,599  
um i and if that's the case then i

1485  
00:58:05,990 --> 00:58:03,839  
understand it but still

1486  
00:58:08,390 --> 00:58:06,000  
you know i want to get i want to get it

1487  
00:58:10,230 --> 00:58:08,400  
out there i want some explanations

1488  
00:58:12,390 --> 00:58:10,240

you know and um

1489

00:58:14,230 --> 00:58:12,400

if people do have these experiences i

1490

00:58:16,069 --> 00:58:14,240

want them to come forward so we can at

1491

00:58:19,190 --> 00:58:16,079

least get a record of it

1492

00:58:21,030 --> 00:58:19,200

and uh and look into it you know

1493

00:58:22,390 --> 00:58:21,040

the more the merrier basically and it's

1494

00:58:24,150 --> 00:58:22,400

um

1495

00:58:26,630 --> 00:58:24,160

you know it it's nothing it's not

1496

00:58:29,109 --> 00:58:26,640

something i take lightly or my team

1497

00:58:31,589 --> 00:58:29,119

takes lately we're very um

1498

00:58:33,349 --> 00:58:31,599

very serious about this

1499

00:58:34,789 --> 00:58:33,359

everything we do actually but this in

1500

00:58:38,230 --> 00:58:34,799

particular

1501  
00:58:41,750 --> 00:58:40,150  
so these psychics that you mentioned

1502  
00:58:43,829 --> 00:58:41,760  
that are in contact with them is that

1503  
00:58:46,549 --> 00:58:43,839  
like an ongoing contact that they're

1504  
00:58:47,430 --> 00:58:46,559  
continuing to try to contact this entity

1505  
00:58:49,349 --> 00:58:47,440  
or

1506  
00:58:50,710 --> 00:58:49,359  
it's off and on i mean it's not a matter

1507  
00:58:52,309 --> 00:58:50,720  
of us

1508  
00:58:53,430 --> 00:58:52,319  
getting hold of them it's the other way

1509  
00:58:55,430 --> 00:58:53,440  
around

1510  
00:58:58,630 --> 00:58:55,440  
um

1511  
00:59:01,589 --> 00:58:58,640  
they they do offer contact when called

1512  
00:59:03,030 --> 00:59:01,599  
upon sometimes

1513  
00:59:05,670 --> 00:59:03,040

but um

1514

00:59:08,470 --> 00:59:05,680

not as much as they had earlier we we

1515

00:59:12,150 --> 00:59:08,480

actually ran into a problem

1516

00:59:14,230 --> 00:59:12,160

back in uh uh i guess early november

1517

00:59:15,349 --> 00:59:14,240

we started reporting

1518

00:59:18,309 --> 00:59:15,359

more

1519

00:59:20,150 --> 00:59:18,319

in depth on these these uh encounters

1520

00:59:22,870 --> 00:59:20,160

with our team

1521

00:59:25,910 --> 00:59:22,880

and uh what happened was we had people

1522

00:59:27,430 --> 00:59:25,920

who were summoning these beings

1523

00:59:30,710 --> 00:59:27,440

and trying

1524

00:59:35,670 --> 00:59:33,190

that didn't turn that didn't turn out

1525

00:59:36,950 --> 00:59:35,680

too well because these beings fought

1526

00:59:39,030 --> 00:59:36,960

back on them

1527

00:59:40,789 --> 00:59:39,040

i don't know if anybody got hurt but i

1528

00:59:44,630 --> 00:59:40,799

know

1529

00:59:47,510 --> 00:59:44,640

the unseen ones that had contacted our

1530

00:59:49,990 --> 00:59:47,520

people were very upset about it

1531

00:59:51,430 --> 00:59:50,000

and they had asked us

1532

00:59:54,710 --> 00:59:51,440

to

1533

00:59:56,150 --> 00:59:54,720

back off a bit on the information that

1534

00:59:58,069 --> 00:59:56,160

was going out

1535

00:59:59,829 --> 00:59:58,079

and what what method of summoning like

1536

01:00:02,150 --> 00:59:59,839

some kind of ceremonial magic or

1537

01:00:04,069 --> 01:00:02,160

something yeah i think i i think there a

1538

01:00:05,990 --> 01:00:04,079

lot of them are using chaos magic or

1539

01:00:07,829 --> 01:00:06,000

something to that effect

1540

01:00:09,670 --> 01:00:07,839

and they think that they can bind and

1541

01:00:11,829 --> 01:00:09,680

control these creatures well they were

1542

01:00:13,510 --> 01:00:11,839

trying to i don't know exactly what

1543

01:00:15,990 --> 01:00:13,520

methods they were using and they didn't

1544

01:00:17,829 --> 01:00:16,000

get any specifics with us

1545

01:00:19,750 --> 01:00:17,839

but you know

1546

01:00:23,109 --> 01:00:19,760

my team was pretty familiar with these

1547

01:00:24,470 --> 01:00:23,119

type of uh divination and

1548

01:00:27,030 --> 01:00:24,480

summoning

1549

01:00:28,950 --> 01:00:27,040

uh methods and that's a new thing to me

1550

01:00:32,309 --> 01:00:28,960

i've never heard of that somebody can

1551

01:00:34,950 --> 01:00:32,319

summon the mothman entity with uh well

1552

01:00:38,069 --> 01:00:34,960

you know what i'll tell you what

1553

01:00:40,230 --> 01:00:38,079

going back to the point pleasant mothman

1554

01:00:42,309 --> 01:00:40,240

and this is a theory i've had from a

1555

01:00:43,750 --> 01:00:42,319

long time ago and i think it's true

1556

01:00:47,109 --> 01:00:43,760

today

1557

01:00:49,349 --> 01:00:47,119

um i think the original mothman

1558

01:00:53,109 --> 01:00:49,359

was a summoned being

1559

01:00:56,390 --> 01:00:53,119

by a very strong indigenous spirit or

1560

01:00:58,150 --> 01:00:56,400

energy that's located at the west

1561

01:00:59,750 --> 01:00:58,160

virginia ordinance works people call it

1562

01:01:02,230 --> 01:00:59,760

the tnt plant

1563

01:01:04,309 --> 01:01:02,240

and the reason why

1564

01:01:05,430 --> 01:01:04,319

first of all i've done investigations at

1565

01:01:09,430 --> 01:01:05,440

the area

1566

01:01:11,030 --> 01:01:09,440

we've gotten some very interesting efp

1567

01:01:13,589 --> 01:01:11,040

evp

1568

01:01:15,510 --> 01:01:13,599

uh recordings very distinctive

1569

01:01:17,829 --> 01:01:15,520

recordings from there

1570

01:01:20,870 --> 01:01:17,839

and look when i go in there i get i get

1571

01:01:23,589 --> 01:01:20,880

a sick feeling anytime i go there anyway

1572

01:01:27,190 --> 01:01:23,599

the energy is just palpable but anyway i

1573

01:01:30,230 --> 01:01:27,200

believe that this mothman beam

1574

01:01:32,789 --> 01:01:30,240

was summoned as a um

1575

01:01:34,549 --> 01:01:32,799

from another dimension as a sentinel

1576

01:01:37,190 --> 01:01:34,559

guardian

1577

01:01:41,109 --> 01:01:37,200

you know the the tnt plant

1578

01:01:42,470 --> 01:01:41,119

was growing a lot of younger adults

1579

01:01:44,950 --> 01:01:42,480

kids

1580

01:01:48,230 --> 01:01:44,960

and i think this this

1581

01:01:50,710 --> 01:01:48,240

spirit energy was threatened by it

1582

01:01:52,710 --> 01:01:50,720

and i think that's where the mothman how

1583

01:01:54,549 --> 01:01:52,720

and why the malt man came

1584

01:01:57,510 --> 01:01:54,559

to point pleasant

1585

01:02:01,510 --> 01:01:57,520

as a sentinel and if you if you're

1586

01:02:03,349 --> 01:02:01,520

familiar with the uh the mothman stories

1587

01:02:04,950 --> 01:02:03,359

this thing was very aggressive and

1588

01:02:11,190 --> 01:02:04,960

actually

1589

01:02:14,870 --> 01:02:11,200

and i think that being

1590

01:02:18,069 --> 01:02:15,670

now

1591

01:02:19,829 --> 01:02:18,079

i don't think these beings in in chicago

1592

01:02:21,109 --> 01:02:19,839

have been summoned i don't think that's

1593

01:02:24,870 --> 01:02:21,119

the case here

1594

01:02:26,470 --> 01:02:24,880

but i think that was the case there

1595

01:02:28,150 --> 01:02:26,480

well that's it's interesting that you

1596

01:02:29,829 --> 01:02:28,160

mention the ceremonial magic and

1597

01:02:32,470 --> 01:02:29,839

summoning them

1598

01:02:34,150 --> 01:02:32,480

because i once interviewed and i'm still

1599

01:02:36,549 --> 01:02:34,160

friendly with the catholic priest who's

1600

01:02:38,230 --> 01:02:36,559

an exorcist and i told him that i was

1601  
01:02:39,589 --> 01:02:38,240  
going to be doing this interview i said

1602  
01:02:42,150 --> 01:02:39,599  
i'd like to know some of your thoughts

1603  
01:02:44,390 --> 01:02:42,160  
on this mothman phenomenon and this is

1604  
01:02:46,390 --> 01:02:44,400  
what he sent me back in an email he said

1605  
01:02:48,789 --> 01:02:46,400  
the creature resembles a demon in all

1606  
01:02:50,789 --> 01:02:48,799  
respects i believe that it is a demon

1607  
01:02:53,750 --> 01:02:50,799  
and it should be avoided at all costs

1608  
01:02:55,190 --> 01:02:53,760  
and not ever interacted with in fact it

1609  
01:02:57,270 --> 01:02:55,200  
should be ignored or you may be

1610  
01:02:58,390 --> 01:02:57,280  
welcoming its demonic energies into your

1611  
01:03:00,549 --> 01:02:58,400  
own life

1612  
01:03:01,910 --> 01:03:00,559  
it goes on to say that several possessed

1613  
01:03:04,950 --> 01:03:01,920

people in the church that he did

1614

01:03:06,549 --> 01:03:04,960

exorcisms on saw the so-called mothman

1615

01:03:08,630 --> 01:03:06,559

creature before their possession by

1616

01:03:10,870 --> 01:03:08,640

demons and suffering began

1617

01:03:12,789 --> 01:03:10,880

i strongly urge all people to not

1618

01:03:16,390 --> 01:03:12,799

communicate with or

1619

01:03:17,750 --> 01:03:16,400

uh contact this entity which i believe

1620

01:03:20,230 --> 01:03:17,760

is demonic

1621

01:03:22,150 --> 01:03:20,240

what do you think of his

1622

01:03:23,829 --> 01:03:22,160

opinion you know this isn't amazing he's

1623

01:03:25,750 --> 01:03:23,839

entitled to his opinion

1624

01:03:26,870 --> 01:03:25,760

i i've heard this from other clergy as

1625

01:03:28,230 --> 01:03:26,880

well

1626

01:03:29,990 --> 01:03:28,240

because you're directly trying to

1627

01:03:32,470 --> 01:03:30,000

communicate with them and he strongly

1628

01:03:34,549 --> 01:03:32,480

cautions against that and like i said

1629

01:03:36,390 --> 01:03:34,559

we're very careful we're very careful

1630

01:03:37,829 --> 01:03:36,400

with what's going on here so you don't

1631

01:03:40,150 --> 01:03:37,839

believe that they're evil or that

1632

01:03:42,150 --> 01:03:40,160

they're demons i don't think so

1633

01:03:44,870 --> 01:03:42,160

uh at this point it hasn't turned out

1634

01:03:46,549 --> 01:03:44,880

look i'm i'm always cautious

1635

01:03:49,430 --> 01:03:46,559

i i have

1636

01:03:52,069 --> 01:03:49,440

i have worked with um

1637

01:03:53,430 --> 01:03:52,079

uh people who've had possessions and

1638

01:03:56,390 --> 01:03:53,440

who've had

1639

01:03:58,789 --> 01:03:56,400

uh infestations forever i mean i've been

1640

01:04:00,950 --> 01:03:58,799

doing that for a long time i get it i

1641

01:04:02,230 --> 01:04:00,960

understand where he's coming from i

1642

01:04:04,150 --> 01:04:02,240

understand where these other people are

1643

01:04:06,150 --> 01:04:04,160

coming from there are malevolent

1644

01:04:07,430 --> 01:04:06,160

energies i don't necessarily believe in

1645

01:04:08,390 --> 01:04:07,440

demons

1646

01:04:11,670 --> 01:04:08,400

but

1647

01:04:13,109 --> 01:04:11,680

evil is evil and there are energies that

1648

01:04:15,589 --> 01:04:13,119

are malevolent

1649

01:04:18,309 --> 01:04:15,599

now is is the mothman the winged

1650

01:04:19,750 --> 01:04:18,319

humanoid something that is evil i don't

1651

01:04:23,029 --> 01:04:19,760

know

1652

01:04:25,589 --> 01:04:23,039

but i from what i can tell

1653

01:04:28,069 --> 01:04:25,599

from the uh the descriptions and what

1654

01:04:30,470 --> 01:04:28,079

from people have experienced

1655

01:04:32,230 --> 01:04:30,480

i i don't believe that's the case though

1656

01:04:34,230 --> 01:04:32,240

you know they're they're

1657

01:04:35,349 --> 01:04:34,240

everybody is entitled to their opinion

1658

01:04:37,910 --> 01:04:35,359

on this

1659

01:04:38,549 --> 01:04:37,920

but i i do say that we are careful about

1660

01:04:40,710 --> 01:04:38,559

it

1661

01:04:42,549 --> 01:04:40,720

yeah i mean i was raised catholic and

1662

01:04:44,309 --> 01:04:42,559

and i'm not saying that i disagree with

1663

01:04:45,990 --> 01:04:44,319

this priest i i like the guy i have a

1664

01:04:49,029 --> 01:04:46,000

lot of respect for what he does he tries

1665

01:04:50,549 --> 01:04:49,039

to help a lot of suffering people who he

1666

01:04:52,630 --> 01:04:50,559

believes and they believe that they're

1667

01:04:54,710 --> 01:04:52,640

possessed and they do the whole

1668

01:04:56,390 --> 01:04:54,720

they do the whole thing with with the

1669

01:04:58,710 --> 01:04:56,400

people that when he agrees to do an

1670

01:05:00,549 --> 01:04:58,720

exorcism they've exhausted every other

1671

01:05:02,390 --> 01:05:00,559

possibility before they

1672

01:05:03,589 --> 01:05:02,400

say yes this is a demon possession

1673

01:05:04,710 --> 01:05:03,599

absolutely

1674

01:05:07,270 --> 01:05:04,720

but

1675

01:05:09,990 --> 01:05:07,280

growing up catholic i know that they are

1676

01:05:12,390 --> 01:05:10,000

very quick that's evil stay away from it

1677

01:05:14,870 --> 01:05:12,400

you know ouija boards tarot cards

1678

01:05:17,109 --> 01:05:14,880

witchcraft books you can't read

1679

01:05:20,069 --> 01:05:17,119

i wasn't even allowed to read certain

1680

01:05:22,710 --> 01:05:20,079

books growing up you know the priests

1681

01:05:25,029 --> 01:05:22,720

told my father to burn books that i had

1682

01:05:27,109 --> 01:05:25,039

gotten you know and i was just curious

1683

01:05:29,349 --> 01:05:27,119

and young and like what's this

1684

01:05:31,589 --> 01:05:29,359

you know witchcraft thing about it these

1685

01:05:33,589 --> 01:05:31,599

spells work so i got a couple of books

1686

01:05:36,069 --> 01:05:33,599

my dad burned them they're very quick to

1687

01:05:37,670 --> 01:05:36,079

go right to everything is evil and i

1688

01:05:38,950 --> 01:05:37,680

think that's a little bit

1689

01:05:41,029 --> 01:05:38,960

it's a little bit

1690

01:05:43,029 --> 01:05:41,039

over cautious like if we have this

1691

01:05:45,910 --> 01:05:43,039

phenomenon right shouldn't we explore it

1692

01:05:47,349 --> 01:05:45,920

before we just dismiss it as demonic and

1693

01:05:48,150 --> 01:05:47,359

and

1694

01:05:50,630 --> 01:05:48,160

yeah

1695

01:05:53,109 --> 01:05:50,640

well i tell you i have been involved

1696

01:05:55,190 --> 01:05:53,119

with some pretty rough cases as far as

1697

01:05:58,069 --> 01:05:55,200

either possession or

1698

01:06:00,950 --> 01:05:58,079

uh infestation i have been i have been

1699

01:06:03,670 --> 01:06:00,960

at exorcisms with catholic rights in the

1700

01:06:06,630 --> 01:06:03,680

whole nine years i have witnessed these

1701

01:06:08,069 --> 01:06:06,640

i have also seen priests get so

1702

01:06:10,150 --> 01:06:08,079

frustrated that they run out of the

1703

01:06:11,910 --> 01:06:10,160

house

1704

01:06:14,789 --> 01:06:11,920

yeah i mean

1705

01:06:16,549 --> 01:06:14,799

you know they get scared too and um

1706

01:06:19,270 --> 01:06:16,559

if it's something they can't explain

1707

01:06:20,789 --> 01:06:19,280

look i understand it you know and

1708

01:06:22,309 --> 01:06:20,799

there have been things that i've

1709

01:06:24,870 --> 01:06:22,319

encountered

1710

01:06:27,029 --> 01:06:24,880

where it it it's very hard to explain it

1711

01:06:30,150 --> 01:06:27,039

i there are cases in the one in

1712

01:06:31,190 --> 01:06:30,160

particular cases i have worked on for

1713

01:06:33,349 --> 01:06:31,200

years

1714

01:06:35,829 --> 01:06:33,359

until i finally got to a point where i

1715

01:06:37,349 --> 01:06:35,839

started to understand it

1716

01:06:39,670 --> 01:06:37,359

um

1717

01:06:42,390 --> 01:06:39,680

you know malevolency runs on a lot of

1718

01:06:45,029 --> 01:06:42,400

levels and um

1719

01:06:49,109 --> 01:06:47,589

i i i can understand where where they

1720

01:06:51,430 --> 01:06:49,119

come from saying

1721

01:06:53,349 --> 01:06:51,440

you know using the the cover that look

1722

01:06:55,430 --> 01:06:53,359

this is a demon

1723

01:06:57,109 --> 01:06:55,440

that's the only thing we can describe as

1724

01:06:58,870 --> 01:06:57,119

being

1725

01:06:59,990 --> 01:06:58,880

and uh you know but it's just not the

1726

01:07:02,309 --> 01:07:00,000

catholic church of course you're going

1727

01:07:04,390 --> 01:07:02,319

to get it in any denomination where they

1728

01:07:06,870 --> 01:07:04,400

you know they believe the uh

1729

01:07:08,950 --> 01:07:06,880

you know the dogma the evil demon and

1730

01:07:10,069 --> 01:07:08,960

this and that now i understand that it's

1731

01:07:11,910 --> 01:07:10,079

imaginable

1732

01:07:13,029 --> 01:07:11,920

it may just be the appearance of it

1733

01:07:15,109 --> 01:07:13,039

right like they're not saying that

1734

01:07:17,349 --> 01:07:15,119

bigfoot is a demon sure they're saying

1735

01:07:19,750 --> 01:07:17,359

that the mothman is because winged you

1736

01:07:22,470 --> 01:07:19,760

know bat wings and it looks sort of like

1737

01:07:25,109 --> 01:07:22,480

a demon that has been portrayed

1738

01:07:27,109 --> 01:07:25,119

in in you know fiction and culture

1739

01:07:29,270 --> 01:07:27,119

throughout human history

1740

01:07:31,670 --> 01:07:29,280

and we have some viewer questions if you

1741

01:07:33,829 --> 01:07:31,680

don't mind taking a few viewer questions

1742

01:07:35,670 --> 01:07:33,839

um this might be a tough one for you

1743

01:07:37,349 --> 01:07:35,680

because it's probably uh some kind of

1744

01:07:39,510 --> 01:07:37,359

controversy that i'm not aware of but

1745

01:07:41,750 --> 01:07:39,520

timothy brigham says line are you and

1746

01:07:44,549 --> 01:07:41,760

butch still promoting a human mutilation

1747

01:07:46,710 --> 01:07:44,559

case against the family's wishes

1748

01:07:49,670 --> 01:07:46,720

well unfortunately butch passed away

1749

01:07:53,589 --> 01:07:49,680

last week so that case is mine now

1750

01:07:55,670 --> 01:07:53,599

uh that's the uh todd c's death case

1751

01:07:57,670 --> 01:07:55,680

uh yeah you know

1752

01:08:00,710 --> 01:07:57,680

this case

1753

01:08:02,150 --> 01:08:00,720

this occurred in 2002 in august of 2002

1754

01:08:03,349 --> 01:08:02,160

or this gentleman by the name of todd

1755

01:08:04,150 --> 01:08:03,359

sees

1756

01:08:06,710 --> 01:08:04,160

uh

1757

01:08:09,750 --> 01:08:06,720

was on the montour ridge which is above

1758

01:08:11,190 --> 01:08:09,760

his property you know in the county

1759

01:08:13,829 --> 01:08:11,200

pennsylvania

1760

01:08:15,750 --> 01:08:13,839

and from all indications from witnesses

1761

01:08:17,510 --> 01:08:15,760

that he was literally abducted by a

1762

01:08:19,669 --> 01:08:17,520

craft

1763

01:08:21,749 --> 01:08:19,679

people saw somebody being lifted into

1764

01:08:23,349 --> 01:08:21,759

the craft at the time

1765

01:08:25,749 --> 01:08:23,359

uh

1766

01:08:27,189 --> 01:08:25,759

there was a lot of people who came out

1767

01:08:28,309 --> 01:08:27,199

in the community to look for this

1768

01:08:30,709 --> 01:08:28,319

gentleman

1769

01:08:33,269 --> 01:08:30,719

it was a 36 hour search all up and down

1770

01:08:36,229 --> 01:08:33,279

the ridge and uh nobody found anything

1771

01:08:37,990 --> 01:08:36,239

but suddenly his body appears

1772

01:08:39,590 --> 01:08:38,000

on the ground where everybody's been

1773

01:08:41,590 --> 01:08:39,600

looking at

1774

01:08:43,030 --> 01:08:41,600

and the guy was ventilated i'm not

1775

01:08:44,390 --> 01:08:43,040

familiar with this guy no he wasn't

1776

01:08:47,030 --> 01:08:44,400

mutilated

1777

01:08:48,229 --> 01:08:47,040

per se i mean uh there was no blood in

1778

01:08:50,229 --> 01:08:48,239

the body

1779

01:08:53,430 --> 01:08:50,239

yeah wow he was dead

1780

01:08:55,749 --> 01:08:53,440

there was some spot on the temple

1781

01:08:58,789 --> 01:08:55,759

uh there was a

1782

01:08:59,590 --> 01:08:58,799

lack of blood the fact when i understand

1783

01:09:01,510 --> 01:08:59,600

when

1784

01:09:03,590 --> 01:09:01,520

because we did get the autopsy report

1785

01:09:07,110 --> 01:09:03,600

butch got the autopsy report

1786

01:09:09,030 --> 01:09:07,120

from independent forensic

1787

01:09:12,070 --> 01:09:09,040

coroner whoever in allentown

1788

01:09:15,990 --> 01:09:12,080

pennsylvania i mean this is like what

1789

01:09:19,349 --> 01:09:16,000

80 miles east of where it happened at

1790

01:09:22,950 --> 01:09:20,550

they they

1791

01:09:26,070 --> 01:09:22,960

the the final determination was that he

1792

01:09:27,430 --> 01:09:26,080

died of a cocaine toxicity which was a

1793

01:09:30,229 --> 01:09:27,440

load of crap

1794

01:09:32,149 --> 01:09:30,239

uh but that's what they used

1795

01:09:34,709 --> 01:09:32,159

this was a case that was kind of covered

1796

01:09:36,470 --> 01:09:34,719

up for a long long time until butch and

1797

01:09:37,189 --> 01:09:36,480

i decide we're going to look deep into

1798

01:09:40,149 --> 01:09:37,199

it

1799

01:09:42,789 --> 01:09:40,159

that was back in 2013

1800

01:09:44,789 --> 01:09:42,799

uh yep the family

1801  
01:09:46,149 --> 01:09:44,799  
has been fighting us

1802  
01:09:48,309 --> 01:09:46,159  
tooth and nail

1803  
01:09:50,470 --> 01:09:48,319  
about disclosure

1804  
01:09:53,030 --> 01:09:50,480  
uh why they're doing that they have

1805  
01:09:54,310 --> 01:09:53,040  
never explained to us

1806  
01:09:56,070 --> 01:09:54,320  
apparently

1807  
01:09:59,110 --> 01:09:56,080  
when this was all said and done they

1808  
01:10:01,990 --> 01:09:59,120  
received a lead

1809  
01:10:05,189 --> 01:10:02,000  
sealed coffin

1810  
01:10:06,790 --> 01:10:05,199  
and we're told not to open it

1811  
01:10:08,630 --> 01:10:06,800  
just to bury it or whatever they're

1812  
01:10:09,910 --> 01:10:08,640  
going to wow that's bizarre why would it

1813  
01:10:12,630 --> 01:10:09,920

be lead

1814

01:10:14,830 --> 01:10:12,640

well yeah why why was it lead and why

1815

01:10:18,070 --> 01:10:14,840

was it sealed

1816

01:10:19,590 --> 01:10:18,080

um i don't think the body was in there

1817

01:10:21,510 --> 01:10:19,600

be honest with you

1818

01:10:23,590 --> 01:10:21,520

uh i i think it was well that's i think

1819

01:10:25,350 --> 01:10:23,600

government may have it but look you know

1820

01:10:27,669 --> 01:10:25,360

when when this all happened when when

1821

01:10:30,870 --> 01:10:27,679

the body was found when let's put it

1822

01:10:33,910 --> 01:10:30,880

when the body turned up everybody who

1823

01:10:36,070 --> 01:10:33,920

was searching was taken to the local

1824

01:10:38,630 --> 01:10:36,080

fire station

1825

01:10:40,149 --> 01:10:38,640

they were taken into the hall

1826

01:10:41,750 --> 01:10:40,159

tuckahoe fire department that's what it

1827

01:10:42,630 --> 01:10:41,760

was

1828

01:10:45,669 --> 01:10:42,640

and

1829

01:10:47,270 --> 01:10:45,679

these two guys in suits came up there

1830

01:10:48,390 --> 01:10:47,280

closed the doors and told everybody

1831

01:10:50,310 --> 01:10:48,400

you're going to be quiet you're not

1832

01:10:52,709 --> 01:10:50,320

going to disclose any of this you're

1833

01:10:54,149 --> 01:10:52,719

going to keep quiet about it nothing

1834

01:10:56,470 --> 01:10:54,159

well you know people are saying well

1835

01:10:57,750 --> 01:10:56,480

that these guys must been fbi uh they

1836

01:11:00,790 --> 01:10:57,760

want fbi

1837

01:11:02,630 --> 01:11:00,800

fbi doesn't do that these were air force

1838

01:11:04,310 --> 01:11:02,640

personnel

1839

01:11:06,630 --> 01:11:04,320

also may have some connection to some

1840

01:11:08,630 --> 01:11:06,640

air force tests or experimental credit

1841

01:11:11,430 --> 01:11:08,640

military

1842

01:11:14,390 --> 01:11:11,440

you know but see the air force

1843

01:11:15,910 --> 01:11:14,400

has always been tied in with the ufo

1844

01:11:19,110 --> 01:11:15,920

phenomena

1845

01:11:19,910 --> 01:11:19,120

and uh of course when it first started

1846

01:11:22,550 --> 01:11:19,920

out

1847

01:11:24,709 --> 01:11:22,560

you know a project blue book and that

1848

01:11:26,630 --> 01:11:24,719

it was first air force and nasa got

1849

01:11:28,790 --> 01:11:26,640

involved with some of that then was back

1850

01:11:31,430 --> 01:11:28,800

to the air force and

1851

01:11:33,750 --> 01:11:31,440

who knows what they're doing now

1852

01:11:35,270 --> 01:11:33,760

but uh the air force has always had some

1853

01:11:36,630 --> 01:11:35,280

had their thumb in the pie somewhere

1854

01:11:38,790 --> 01:11:36,640

down the line

1855

01:11:40,310 --> 01:11:38,800

and i believe that these guys are air

1856

01:11:42,630 --> 01:11:40,320

force now butch and i have gotten a lot

1857

01:11:44,310 --> 01:11:42,640

of pushback on this case

1858

01:11:46,630 --> 01:11:44,320

uh mufon

1859

01:11:51,430 --> 01:11:46,640

will not touch it

1860

01:11:53,830 --> 01:11:51,440

none of the government agencies in the

1861

01:11:56,470 --> 01:11:53,840

state of pennsylvania or federal will

1862

01:11:58,310 --> 01:11:56,480

give us any answers or any

1863

01:12:00,310 --> 01:11:58,320

any information

1864

01:12:03,510 --> 01:12:00,320

you know it's funny we couldn't find a

1865

01:12:05,750 --> 01:12:03,520

single thing about this todd sees guy

1866

01:12:08,709 --> 01:12:05,760

until we did a radio interview together

1867

01:12:10,550 --> 01:12:08,719

on beyond the edge radio back in 2014

1868

01:12:12,709 --> 01:12:10,560

where we were disclosing some of the

1869

01:12:15,189 --> 01:12:12,719

things we had found

1870

01:12:16,229 --> 01:12:15,199

and uh the day after we did the radio

1871

01:12:17,910 --> 01:12:16,239

show

1872

01:12:18,709 --> 01:12:17,920

miraculously

1873

01:12:21,669 --> 01:12:18,719

his

1874

01:12:26,310 --> 01:12:21,679

social security number and an old

1875

01:12:31,430 --> 01:12:29,750

that's bizarre yeah that was bizarre

1876

01:12:34,149 --> 01:12:31,440

so we've been getting bits and pieces

1877

01:12:36,709 --> 01:12:34,159

like that so um

1878

01:12:39,910 --> 01:12:36,719

yeah it it the whole thing is an enigma

1879

01:12:41,510 --> 01:12:39,920

i believe the man was literally taken

1880

01:12:43,270 --> 01:12:41,520

by some

1881

01:12:45,669 --> 01:12:43,280

craft of

1882

01:12:48,070 --> 01:12:45,679

alien whatever you want to say it was

1883

01:12:49,110 --> 01:12:48,080

and now he was dumped

1884

01:12:51,270 --> 01:12:49,120

and

1885

01:12:53,669 --> 01:12:51,280

something went wrong the guy was dead

1886

01:12:55,270 --> 01:12:53,679

the body had scratches all over it so

1887

01:12:56,390 --> 01:12:55,280

apparently he tried to get away from

1888

01:12:57,270 --> 01:12:56,400

this thing

1889

01:12:58,790 --> 01:12:57,280

uh

1890

01:13:02,310 --> 01:12:58,800

up on the top of the ridge there were a

1891

01:13:04,470 --> 01:13:02,320

lot of briars and such up there so uh

1892

01:13:05,830 --> 01:13:04,480

i i think he was trying to get away

1893

01:13:06,870 --> 01:13:05,840

yeah that's absolutely our case i

1894

01:13:08,550 --> 01:13:06,880

haven't heard of that one i'm gonna have

1895

01:13:10,870 --> 01:13:08,560

to look into that one

1896

01:13:12,390 --> 01:13:10,880

thanks area 503 for your kindness your

1897

01:13:13,590 --> 01:13:12,400

generosity and your support of the show

1898

01:13:15,110 --> 01:13:13,600

he says thanks for the interesting

1899

01:13:17,510 --> 01:13:15,120

conversation you too i love getting

1900

01:13:19,990 --> 01:13:17,520

multiple views and opinions i love

1901

01:13:21,510 --> 01:13:20,000

getting the experts on subjects so i i

1902

01:13:23,750 --> 01:13:21,520

can't tell you how happy i am that you

1903

01:13:26,470 --> 01:13:23,760

agree to come here and uh we do have

1904

01:13:28,790 --> 01:13:26,480

some other questions here somebody asked

1905

01:13:30,550 --> 01:13:28,800

uh let me get to the questions from the

1906

01:13:32,310 --> 01:13:30,560

live chat if you do have a question for

1907

01:13:34,149 --> 01:13:32,320

lon please put it in all capital letters

1908

01:13:35,030 --> 01:13:34,159

so that i know that it is a question for

1909

01:13:37,510 --> 01:13:35,040

lon

1910

01:13:39,350 --> 01:13:37,520

and not just uh chatter in the in the

1911

01:13:42,310 --> 01:13:39,360

live chat

1912

01:13:45,590 --> 01:13:43,590

yeah um

1913

01:13:48,070 --> 01:13:45,600

matthew asks have these chicago mothman

1914

01:13:50,070 --> 01:13:48,080

ever been witnessed using technology i

1915

01:13:51,910 --> 01:13:50,080

don't know if there'd be radar tapes of

1916

01:13:57,189 --> 01:13:51,920

their flying around or anything like

1917

01:14:00,790 --> 01:13:58,870

call us to call the chicago over here

1918

01:14:03,430 --> 01:14:00,800

have you guys picked up any mothman on

1919

01:14:05,910 --> 01:14:03,440

your radar systems right yeah well you

1920

01:14:08,550 --> 01:14:05,920

know we you know when i put in the um

1921

01:14:10,870 --> 01:14:08,560

when i put in to the faa the foia

1922

01:14:12,630 --> 01:14:10,880

request i did ask about that and of

1923

01:14:14,070 --> 01:14:12,640

course they said well there's no report

1924

01:14:15,830 --> 01:14:14,080

of anything so there were nothing to be

1925

01:14:17,590 --> 01:14:15,840

on radar you know

1926

01:14:20,310 --> 01:14:17,600

i'm quite sure they've picked up

1927

01:14:22,229 --> 01:14:20,320

somewhere down the line though you know

1928

01:14:24,709 --> 01:14:22,239

yeah they could pick up your birds so

1929

01:14:26,630 --> 01:14:24,719

why not they had to be very hot they had

1930

01:14:28,790 --> 01:14:26,640

to be pretty high up for radar to pick

1931

01:14:31,430 --> 01:14:28,800

up on them so i don't know i don't know

1932

01:14:33,030 --> 01:14:31,440

what the what that really is but we know

1933

01:14:35,110 --> 01:14:33,040

we we haven't gotten anything to that

1934

01:14:37,510 --> 01:14:35,120

effect

1935

01:14:39,270 --> 01:14:37,520

wow yeah

1936

01:14:41,350 --> 01:14:39,280

and and there's no

1937

01:14:44,790 --> 01:14:41,360

you you said there's very little as far

1938

01:14:47,350 --> 01:14:44,800

as like photographic or uh or video

1939

01:14:50,310 --> 01:14:47,360

evidence of these things in chicago yeah

1940

01:14:52,709 --> 01:14:50,320

i i just wish we'd had this video from a

1941

01:14:54,870 --> 01:14:52,719

couple weeks ago i really do because

1942

01:14:56,390 --> 01:14:54,880

that would have been outstanding

1943

01:14:58,310 --> 01:14:56,400

but uh

1944

01:15:00,310 --> 01:14:58,320

you know this witness i mean he did

1945

01:15:01,990 --> 01:15:00,320

detail it for us and

1946

01:15:04,470 --> 01:15:02,000

it was very similar with people and it

1947

01:15:06,390 --> 01:15:04,480

seems three of them and he they he

1948

01:15:07,750 --> 01:15:06,400

swears three of them

1949

01:15:09,669 --> 01:15:07,760

and uh

1950

01:15:11,590 --> 01:15:09,679

he saw them all take off when when the

1951

01:15:12,470 --> 01:15:11,600

security people showed up they all took

1952

01:15:14,950 --> 01:15:12,480

off

1953

01:15:16,790 --> 01:15:14,960

and they just literally jettisoned in

1954

01:15:18,709 --> 01:15:16,800

the air like all the other ones and most

1955

01:15:21,110 --> 01:15:18,719

of the other ones we had gotten

1956

01:15:22,870 --> 01:15:21,120

so uh he he said he had videos things

1957

01:15:24,870 --> 01:15:22,880

taken off as well so that would have

1958

01:15:25,910 --> 01:15:24,880

been fantastic

1959

01:15:28,630 --> 01:15:25,920

but

1960

01:15:30,630 --> 01:15:28,640

unfortunately you know

1961

01:15:32,070 --> 01:15:30,640

so he wasn't able to

1962

01:15:34,149 --> 01:15:32,080

he didn't he

1963

01:15:36,070 --> 01:15:34,159

he somebody claimed to have video but

1964

01:15:37,270 --> 01:15:36,080

then they wouldn't produce yeah

1965

01:15:39,350 --> 01:15:37,280

you know we were hoping it might have

1966

01:15:41,590 --> 01:15:39,360

been uploaded on the cloud somehow but

1967

01:15:44,149 --> 01:15:41,600

apparently it wasn't um

1968

01:15:46,950 --> 01:15:44,159

they literally took them into an office

1969

01:15:49,189 --> 01:15:46,960

the security office all three of them

1970

01:15:51,590 --> 01:15:49,199

made them hand their phones to them

1971

01:15:53,590 --> 01:15:51,600

and they cleared everything

1972

01:15:54,470 --> 01:15:53,600

yeah that's one question i would ask

1973

01:15:56,390 --> 01:15:54,480

about

1974

01:15:58,470 --> 01:15:56,400

because a lot of skeptical people would

1975

01:16:00,550 --> 01:15:58,480

say well you've got 150 people seeing

1976

01:16:02,790 --> 01:16:00,560

this thing everybody's got a phone

1977

01:16:04,870 --> 01:16:02,800

so not one person pulled out their phone

1978

01:16:06,870 --> 01:16:04,880

and tried to get a picture or is there

1979

01:16:09,669 --> 01:16:06,880

some interference maybe that they don't

1980

01:16:11,110 --> 01:16:09,679

show up on film look at the scenario

1981

01:16:13,430 --> 01:16:11,120

first of all these were fleeting

1982

01:16:15,110 --> 01:16:13,440

sightings for the most part

1983

01:16:18,149 --> 01:16:15,120

if you're walking down the street or

1984

01:16:19,830 --> 01:16:18,159

you're somewhere and this thing shows up

1985

01:16:21,510 --> 01:16:19,840

the first thing you're thinking about is

1986

01:16:22,950 --> 01:16:21,520

what the hell am i looking at as opposed

1987

01:16:24,630 --> 01:16:22,960

to grabbing a phone that's in your

1988

01:16:27,189 --> 01:16:24,640

pocket

1989

01:16:29,189 --> 01:16:27,199

yeah i've been there and you know

1990

01:16:31,750 --> 01:16:29,199

by the time this thing

1991

01:16:35,030 --> 01:16:31,760

is still within

1992

01:16:36,709 --> 01:16:35,040

visibility of a camera it's wait it's

1993

01:16:37,830 --> 01:16:36,719

gone i mean by the time you get a phone

1994

01:16:40,790 --> 01:16:37,840

out

1995

01:16:42,870 --> 01:16:40,800

we have had people who have had footage

1996

01:16:45,990 --> 01:16:42,880

had taken photographs

1997

01:16:48,630 --> 01:16:46,000

but they're very poor in quality

1998

01:16:50,790 --> 01:16:48,640

because they're just too far away and uh

1999

01:16:53,270 --> 01:16:50,800

we've tried to work on these photographs

2000

01:16:54,950 --> 01:16:53,280

on these videos and it just it just has

2001

01:16:55,830 --> 01:16:54,960

not panned out

2002

01:16:59,990 --> 01:16:55,840

um

2003

01:17:02,470 --> 01:17:00,000

deciding you know this is another thing

2004

01:17:04,149 --> 01:17:02,480

i believe personally and i've had other

2005

01:17:06,070 --> 01:17:04,159

people express the same thing especially

2006

01:17:07,350 --> 01:17:06,080

people on the team

2007

01:17:09,510 --> 01:17:07,360

that

2008

01:17:10,950 --> 01:17:09,520

we've had situations where these things

2009

01:17:13,990 --> 01:17:10,960

showed up where there were a lot of

2010

01:17:16,229 --> 01:17:14,000

people around

2011

01:17:18,070 --> 01:17:16,239

and these other people just do not seem

2012

01:17:20,630 --> 01:17:18,080

to see it now

2013

01:17:24,390 --> 01:17:20,640

are they able to

2014

01:17:27,189 --> 01:17:24,400

be visible to just certain people

2015

01:17:29,110 --> 01:17:27,199

do they do they have the ability to

2016

01:17:31,030 --> 01:17:29,120

to distinguish themselves to just

2017

01:17:32,550 --> 01:17:31,040

certain people for whatever reason i

2018

01:17:36,709 --> 01:17:32,560

don't know

2019

01:17:42,070 --> 01:17:38,310

yeah interesting

2020

01:17:44,310 --> 01:17:42,080

you know it's just another theory

2021

01:17:46,470 --> 01:17:44,320

as to why when these things are seen in

2022

01:17:48,709 --> 01:17:46,480

crowds that

2023

01:17:52,070 --> 01:17:48,719

other people around don't see it we've

2024

01:17:54,229 --> 01:17:52,080

had a show up at la palu loppa palooza

2025

01:17:55,350 --> 01:17:54,239

one year we had to show up at the navy

2026

01:17:57,030 --> 01:17:55,360

pier

2027

01:18:01,350 --> 01:17:57,040

at the um

2028

01:18:04,870 --> 01:18:01,360

uh around around soldiers field around

2029

01:18:06,550 --> 01:18:04,880

uh the planetarium

2030

01:18:07,350 --> 01:18:06,560

where there were other lots of people

2031

01:18:10,229 --> 01:18:07,360

there

2032

01:18:11,270 --> 01:18:10,239

planetarium where a lot of people did

2033

01:18:13,030 --> 01:18:11,280

see it

2034

01:18:15,669 --> 01:18:13,040

um

2035

01:18:17,350 --> 01:18:15,679

it's at the zoo

2036

01:18:19,350 --> 01:18:17,360

at the lincoln zoo

2037

01:18:22,550 --> 01:18:19,360

you know this thing has shown up to

2038

01:18:24,950 --> 01:18:22,560

places where there are a lot of people

2039

01:18:27,189 --> 01:18:24,960

and so it's not it's not shy about

2040

01:18:28,630 --> 01:18:27,199

staying away from crowds

2041

01:18:30,310 --> 01:18:28,640

not shy

2042

01:18:31,669 --> 01:18:30,320

nothing whatsoever

2043

01:18:33,830 --> 01:18:31,679

you know this is another thing people

2044

01:18:36,709 --> 01:18:33,840

ask well look you know

2045

01:18:38,550 --> 01:18:36,719

chicago's a violent city has everybody

2046

01:18:41,270 --> 01:18:38,560

anybody ever taken a shot at one of

2047

01:18:43,590 --> 01:18:41,280

these things well i don't know

2048

01:18:45,270 --> 01:18:43,600

i nobody said about it like i said

2049

01:18:46,950 --> 01:18:45,280

mothman in the hood i could see the

2050

01:18:49,750 --> 01:18:46,960

grips in the bloods like let's shoot

2051

01:18:52,550 --> 01:18:49,760

this [h\_\_h] you know

2052

01:18:55,270 --> 01:18:52,560

i haven't heard of that uh i i guess

2053

01:18:57,270 --> 01:18:55,280

it's not beyond reality but maybe

2054

01:18:59,030 --> 01:18:57,280

somebody has taken a shot at it but i

2055

01:19:01,110 --> 01:18:59,040

haven't heard about it

2056

01:19:03,750 --> 01:19:01,120

somebody asked in the live chat if there

2057

01:19:04,950 --> 01:19:03,760

was any physical evidence ever at any of

2058

01:19:07,110 --> 01:19:04,960

these cases and i think that's one of

2059

01:19:08,390 --> 01:19:07,120

the frustrating parts for me

2060

01:19:10,950 --> 01:19:08,400

is that

2061

01:19:13,030 --> 01:19:10,960

you get a story and then you get

2062

01:19:15,510 --> 01:19:13,040

the story but you don't get you know

2063

01:19:17,510 --> 01:19:15,520

there's not like skin samples left

2064

01:19:19,910 --> 01:19:17,520

behind or feathers or anything you know

2065

01:19:21,910 --> 01:19:19,920

anything that we could glob onto right

2066

01:19:24,470 --> 01:19:21,920

the only thing that we have gotten were

2067

01:19:26,550 --> 01:19:24,480

footprints and snow

2068

01:19:27,830 --> 01:19:26,560

well that's interesting yeah and what

2069

01:19:29,430 --> 01:19:27,840

were those

2070

01:19:31,350 --> 01:19:29,440

well

2071

01:19:34,870 --> 01:19:31,360

they varied

2072

01:19:37,270 --> 01:19:34,880

one footprint that we did get from a

2073

01:19:39,669 --> 01:19:37,280

very reliable setting was of a very

2074

01:19:42,870 --> 01:19:39,679

elongated foot that seemed to be about

2075

01:19:45,430 --> 01:19:42,880

13 40 inches 14 inches long

2076

01:19:47,669 --> 01:19:45,440

and very narrow

2077

01:19:49,110 --> 01:19:47,679

then we had another

2078

01:19:50,390 --> 01:19:49,120

set of prints

2079

01:19:52,149 --> 01:19:50,400

from

2080

01:19:56,870 --> 01:19:52,159

north

2081

01:19:59,030 --> 01:19:56,880

what neighborhood it was but anyway

2082

01:20:01,510 --> 01:19:59,040

uh it was behind a person's house they

2083

01:20:02,310 --> 01:20:01,520

saw this thing standing by the fence

2084

01:20:03,110 --> 01:20:02,320

and

2085

01:20:07,830 --> 01:20:03,120

the

2086

01:20:10,390 --> 01:20:07,840

narrow

2087

01:20:12,310 --> 01:20:10,400

so uh maybe this i think i think i may

2088

01:20:14,550 --> 01:20:12,320

have found one of these

2089

01:20:17,189 --> 01:20:14,560

yeah they're witnessing footprints left

2090

01:20:19,990 --> 01:20:17,199

by big black bird man in west

2091

01:20:22,229 --> 01:20:20,000

west englewood chicago the city

2092

01:20:24,310 --> 01:20:22,239

of society so you see the scene you can

2093

01:20:26,070 --> 01:20:24,320

see the footprints

2094

01:20:27,669 --> 01:20:26,080

what we have gotten

2095

01:20:29,510 --> 01:20:27,679

um

2096

01:20:31,590 --> 01:20:29,520

you know some people say well that looks

2097

01:20:32,790 --> 01:20:31,600

like a rabbit or you know what a rabbit

2098

01:20:34,629 --> 01:20:32,800

would do or

2099

01:20:36,229 --> 01:20:34,639

a bird or even

2100

01:20:39,350 --> 01:20:36,239

a pet but

2101

01:20:41,590 --> 01:20:39,360

you know i i just don't see that

2102

01:20:43,430 --> 01:20:41,600

and um

2103

01:20:45,270 --> 01:20:43,440

now that one i'm not familiar with i

2104

01:20:46,550 --> 01:20:45,280

don't think

2105

01:20:49,830 --> 01:20:46,560

that's just

2106

01:20:51,750 --> 01:20:49,840

just it looks like a rock

2107

01:20:53,110 --> 01:20:51,760

but uh yeah they're from that's what's

2108

01:20:55,590 --> 01:20:53,120

south illinois

2109

01:20:57,270 --> 01:20:55,600

that's the one up in woodstock uh that

2110

01:20:59,510 --> 01:20:57,280

was a very reliable sighting so you can

2111

01:21:03,669 --> 01:20:59,520

see what i was saying how long it was

2112

01:21:07,430 --> 01:21:05,910

yeah well that's pretty interesting yeah

2113

01:21:09,510 --> 01:21:07,440

it's one of those things that like big

2114

01:21:12,950 --> 01:21:09,520

footprints it's like tantalizing but

2115

01:21:14,629 --> 01:21:12,960

it's still not like definitive evidence

2116

01:21:16,709 --> 01:21:14,639

that you could say okay this thing is

2117

01:21:19,350 --> 01:21:16,719

real right

2118

01:21:21,910 --> 01:21:19,360

well exactly i mean you know

2119

01:21:22,950 --> 01:21:21,920

we get what we're given and uh we can

2120

01:21:25,110 --> 01:21:22,960

only

2121

01:21:26,870 --> 01:21:25,120

present what we got and

2122

01:21:28,550 --> 01:21:26,880

you know hopefully somebody can come up

2123

01:21:30,629 --> 01:21:28,560

with an explanation

2124

01:21:33,030 --> 01:21:30,639

but as far as physical evidence no we

2125

01:21:35,590 --> 01:21:33,040

just have not gotten anything uh that we

2126

01:21:38,070 --> 01:21:35,600

can really hang our hat on

2127

01:21:40,229 --> 01:21:38,080

yeah this is a this is a good uh this is

2128

01:21:42,709 --> 01:21:40,239

a good question what what evidence would

2129

01:21:45,430 --> 01:21:42,719

lon consider a slam dunk

2130

01:21:47,510 --> 01:21:45,440

like what what would be like this is

2131

01:21:49,669 --> 01:21:47,520

case closed that's real and here's the

2132

01:21:52,550 --> 01:21:49,679

proof well just like with anything else

2133

01:21:54,790 --> 01:21:52,560

it's decrypted with body

2134

01:21:55,750 --> 01:21:54,800

you know if we had a body uh

2135

01:21:58,629 --> 01:21:55,760

or

2136

01:21:59,910 --> 01:21:58,639

a very good photograph i mean i'll take

2137

01:22:02,390 --> 01:21:59,920

that

2138

01:22:03,990 --> 01:22:02,400

uh a good photograph or even a video

2139

01:22:06,070 --> 01:22:04,000

yeah sure i'll take that at this point

2140

01:22:08,470 --> 01:22:06,080

because you know i i'm not really one

2141

01:22:09,990 --> 01:22:08,480

that relies too much on photographic

2142

01:22:11,830 --> 01:22:10,000

evidence because you know that can be

2143

01:22:14,070 --> 01:22:11,840

manipulated

2144

01:22:18,790 --> 01:22:14,080

especially today yeah absolutely today

2145

01:22:20,470 --> 01:22:18,800

and um but no if we had a body or

2146

01:22:22,550 --> 01:22:20,480

a piece of

2147

01:22:25,110 --> 01:22:22,560

flesh or something that came off of one

2148

01:22:26,470 --> 01:22:25,120

of these things yeah but geez i mean

2149

01:22:28,149 --> 01:22:26,480

that's

2150

01:22:29,910 --> 01:22:28,159

you know

2151

01:22:32,629 --> 01:22:29,920

that's really grasping straws i don't

2152

01:22:35,270 --> 01:22:32,639

think we're going to get that

2153

01:22:37,430 --> 01:22:35,280

you never know you never know

2154

01:22:39,430 --> 01:22:37,440

yeah another great question

2155

01:22:42,310 --> 01:22:39,440

uh which may tie into the mothman

2156

01:22:43,990 --> 01:22:42,320

phenomenon uh hutch asks has lon heard

2157

01:22:47,350 --> 01:22:44,000

any details that might involve the

2158

01:22:48,790 --> 01:22:47,360

jetpack man at lax to be the mothman

2159

01:22:53,189 --> 01:22:48,800

no

2160

01:22:55,110 --> 01:22:53,199

some idiot out there by lax flying

2161

01:22:58,229 --> 01:22:55,120

around in some type of

2162

01:23:00,310 --> 01:22:58,239

jet pack or some type of other vehicle

2163

01:23:02,629 --> 01:23:00,320

uh all i can say to him i hope the hell

2164

01:23:04,149 --> 01:23:02,639

he never gets caught because he's gonna

2165

01:23:05,669 --> 01:23:04,159

do some time

2166

01:23:07,189 --> 01:23:05,679

some people think that it's uh some

2167

01:23:09,510 --> 01:23:07,199

people think that it's like a helium

2168

01:23:11,990 --> 01:23:09,520

balloon made to resemble a man with a

2169

01:23:14,390 --> 01:23:12,000

jet pack that may very well be and i've

2170

01:23:16,310 --> 01:23:14,400

seen i've seen one video that looks like

2171

01:23:18,470 --> 01:23:16,320

that that's got to be a real person but

2172

01:23:20,149 --> 01:23:18,480

then i saw another video that's yeah

2173

01:23:22,870 --> 01:23:20,159

that could be a balloon blown up and

2174

01:23:24,950 --> 01:23:22,880

like put together to look like a man or

2175

01:23:26,390 --> 01:23:24,960

switch together somehow we have seen

2176  
01:23:27,510 --> 01:23:26,400  
these human

2177  
01:23:29,430 --> 01:23:27,520  
figured

2178  
01:23:30,470 --> 01:23:29,440  
balloons in the past

2179  
01:23:33,189 --> 01:23:30,480  
uh

2180  
01:23:35,350 --> 01:23:33,199  
we used to see them down in mexico

2181  
01:23:37,669 --> 01:23:35,360  
uh with some footage we used to get down

2182  
01:23:38,950 --> 01:23:37,679  
there uh i have seen them here in the

2183  
01:23:40,950 --> 01:23:38,960  
states

2184  
01:23:42,629 --> 01:23:40,960  
where it's it's a balloon shaped like a

2185  
01:23:43,590 --> 01:23:42,639  
human that's just floating around you

2186  
01:23:45,910 --> 01:23:43,600  
know

2187  
01:23:48,070 --> 01:23:45,920  
um yeah i've seen that

2188  
01:23:49,669 --> 01:23:48,080

but as far as what people are seeing lax

2189

01:23:51,910 --> 01:23:49,679

i don't know what that is

2190

01:23:54,149 --> 01:23:51,920

uh i i don't know if it's some guy out

2191

01:23:57,430 --> 01:23:54,159

there playing around i mean i i for his

2192

01:23:59,669 --> 01:23:57,440

sake i hope he doesn't get caught

2193

01:24:01,750 --> 01:23:59,679

yeah yeah i mean that would be like jail

2194

01:24:03,030 --> 01:24:01,760

time probably flying the airport with

2195

01:24:04,070 --> 01:24:03,040

one of those things that would be jail

2196

01:24:06,870 --> 01:24:04,080

time

2197

01:24:08,550 --> 01:24:06,880

yeah absolutely yeah tsc is not does not

2198

01:24:10,310 --> 01:24:08,560

play around anymore

2199

01:24:11,990 --> 01:24:10,320

homeland security as far as airport

2200

01:24:13,830 --> 01:24:12,000

security

2201

01:24:16,709 --> 01:24:13,840

you're going to do time

2202

01:24:19,430 --> 01:24:16,719

yeah especially after 9 11 they're very

2203

01:24:22,229 --> 01:24:19,440

hyper vigilant and nervous about anybody

2204

01:24:24,550 --> 01:24:22,239

intruding on airspace right absolutely

2205

01:24:27,110 --> 01:24:24,560

you you never know what people uh that's

2206

01:24:29,270 --> 01:24:27,120

why it's difficult for us to even put

2207

01:24:32,310 --> 01:24:29,280

any surveillance out of these out the

2208

01:24:33,910 --> 01:24:32,320

cemetery around the airport because

2209

01:24:36,950 --> 01:24:33,920

they're not going to look too kindly on

2210

01:24:40,629 --> 01:24:38,470

uh and

2211

01:24:45,590 --> 01:24:40,639

las gods is asking do you know anything

2212

01:24:47,669 --> 01:24:45,600

about the van meter monster yes i do

2213

01:24:49,669 --> 01:24:47,679

about that i was like a pterodactyl

2214

01:24:53,590 --> 01:24:49,679

pterosaur type being

2215

01:24:55,430 --> 01:24:53,600

that was seen in this town it was 1903

2216

01:24:58,070 --> 01:24:55,440

i don't know but it was very

2217

01:25:01,110 --> 01:24:58,080

about over 100 years ago in in a town by

2218

01:25:02,390 --> 01:25:01,120

the name of van meter il iowa van meter

2219

01:25:04,870 --> 01:25:02,400

iowa

2220

01:25:07,350 --> 01:25:04,880

and uh it looked

2221

01:25:09,430 --> 01:25:07,360

um chad lewis wrote an excellent book

2222

01:25:12,709 --> 01:25:09,440

about it it's titled the van meter

2223

01:25:14,550 --> 01:25:12,719

monster the van meter visitor excuse me

2224

01:25:16,790 --> 01:25:14,560

yeah yeah i have it right here yeah

2225

01:25:18,149 --> 01:25:16,800

excellent book and it's it's very

2226

01:25:19,510 --> 01:25:18,159

interesting

2227

01:25:20,470 --> 01:25:19,520

um

2228

01:25:24,709 --> 01:25:20,480

there

2229

01:25:26,470 --> 01:25:24,719

now i don't know but they from the

2230

01:25:28,070 --> 01:25:26,480

description it seemed to be a

2231

01:25:30,550 --> 01:25:28,080

pterosaur-like

2232

01:25:34,870 --> 01:25:30,560

entity and quite frankly these

2233

01:25:37,189 --> 01:25:34,880

pteroactyl pterosaur type flying beams

2234

01:25:39,110 --> 01:25:37,199

are not unusual we do get sightings of

2235

01:25:41,189 --> 01:25:39,120

these now yet

2236

01:25:45,430 --> 01:25:41,199

that's crazy

2237

01:25:48,709 --> 01:25:46,950

some friend of mine

2238

01:25:51,189 --> 01:25:48,719

swears to me that there's

2239

01:25:54,470 --> 01:25:51,199

an existing population of pterosaurs

2240

01:25:56,950 --> 01:25:54,480

like in the rain forest or someplace and

2241

01:25:59,430 --> 01:25:56,960

and that they survived somehow the the

2242

01:26:00,950 --> 01:25:59,440

you know the dinosaur devastation and

2243

01:26:03,270 --> 01:26:00,960

maybe they're smaller than they were

2244

01:26:05,510 --> 01:26:03,280

back then but they're still around

2245

01:26:07,750 --> 01:26:05,520

that that's crazy to think about

2246

01:26:11,590 --> 01:26:07,760

yeah there's a um there have been

2247

01:26:14,950 --> 01:26:11,600

sightings in uh papua new guinea

2248

01:26:16,870 --> 01:26:14,960

of a a large pterosaur type being that

2249

01:26:18,470 --> 01:26:16,880

they call the robin

2250

01:26:20,629 --> 01:26:18,480

and uh

2251

01:26:23,030 --> 01:26:20,639

there have been a lot of sightings of

2252

01:26:24,390 --> 01:26:23,040

this thing and it does and they do seem

2253

01:26:26,950 --> 01:26:24,400

to fly

2254

01:26:28,629 --> 01:26:26,960

in flocks at some points and uh people

2255

01:26:30,390 --> 01:26:28,639

have seen these things

2256

01:26:31,750 --> 01:26:30,400

i have seen pictures of these things

2257

01:26:33,990 --> 01:26:31,760

flying and they do they look like

2258

01:26:36,070 --> 01:26:34,000

pterodactyls

2259

01:26:37,669 --> 01:26:36,080

that's crazy yeah i've seen some

2260

01:26:39,430 --> 01:26:37,679

pictures too and i went well that's

2261

01:26:41,350 --> 01:26:39,440

something i can't explain

2262

01:26:43,350 --> 01:26:41,360

you never know and lee guy with kylie

2263

01:26:44,550 --> 01:26:43,360

jenner's 4.99 super chat thanks for your

2264

01:26:46,870 --> 01:26:44,560

kindness your generosity and your

2265

01:26:49,110 --> 01:26:46,880

support of the show lee he asks is there

2266

01:26:51,669 --> 01:26:49,120

a map with all the mothman sightings

2267

01:26:53,990 --> 01:26:51,679

pinned it would be kind of helpful if

2268

01:26:56,470 --> 01:26:54,000

you go to my my website

2269

01:26:58,790 --> 01:26:56,480

phantomsomemonsters.com

2270

01:27:01,750 --> 01:26:58,800

and you click on

2271

01:27:03,510 --> 01:27:01,760

uh either the link that that has the

2272

01:27:05,910 --> 01:27:03,520

sightings listed

2273

01:27:06,790 --> 01:27:05,920

or the interactive map

2274

01:27:07,590 --> 01:27:06,800

uh

2275

01:27:09,510 --> 01:27:07,600

link

2276

01:27:11,189 --> 01:27:09,520

it'll take you to the map where i it

2277

01:27:14,149 --> 01:27:11,199

will take you to the interactive google

2278

01:27:16,550 --> 01:27:14,159

map where i put all the sightings on

2279

01:27:18,149 --> 01:27:16,560

oh that's interesting yeah i'm trying to

2280

01:27:20,070 --> 01:27:18,159

find it here come on

2281

01:27:21,030 --> 01:27:20,080

let me get to your i'll share screen

2282

01:27:23,590 --> 01:27:21,040

here

2283

01:27:25,350 --> 01:27:23,600

share your website and and just again so

2284

01:27:28,229 --> 01:27:25,360

uh people can kind of on the right hand

2285

01:27:32,709 --> 01:27:28,239

side of the website if you do yeah

2286

01:27:34,709 --> 01:27:32,719

we scroll right down there uh

2287

01:27:37,110 --> 01:27:34,719

it'll say either interactive map or

2288

01:27:40,390 --> 01:27:37,120

it'll have the chicago

2289

01:27:42,550 --> 01:27:40,400

uh lake michigan mothman sightings you

2290

01:27:44,790 --> 01:27:42,560

went right by you went by it it's up for

2291

01:27:50,550 --> 01:27:44,800

oh i'm i'm sorry about that

2292

01:27:55,669 --> 01:27:53,189

okay confidential donate to phantoms and

2293

01:27:57,430 --> 01:27:55,679

monsters chicago lake michigan wins

2294

01:27:58,830 --> 01:27:57,440

humanoid flying entities sightings and

2295

01:28:00,390 --> 01:27:58,840

encounters this one

2296

01:28:02,390 --> 01:28:00,400

yep

2297

01:28:05,189 --> 01:28:02,400

if you scroll down there will be a link

2298

01:28:06,390 --> 01:28:05,199

to the map i think you went by

2299

01:28:09,189 --> 01:28:06,400

okay

2300

01:28:09,199 --> 01:28:13,990

i'm pretty sure it's near the top

2301

01:28:18,629 --> 01:28:16,709

oh yeah yeah yeah the second link there

2302

01:28:20,310 --> 01:28:18,639

it says uh

2303

01:28:23,910 --> 01:28:20,320

cryptid

2304

01:28:26,550 --> 01:28:23,920

yeah that's it

2305

01:28:28,470 --> 01:28:26,560

the second one interactive maps

2306

01:28:31,030 --> 01:28:28,480

that's so funny that somebody asked and

2307

01:28:34,550 --> 01:28:31,040

you actually did this yeah you have an

2308

01:28:37,510 --> 01:28:34,560

interactive map of mothman sightings

2309

01:28:38,709 --> 01:28:37,520

in this area that is crazy and we zoom

2310

01:28:41,189 --> 01:28:38,719

out

2311

01:28:42,629 --> 01:28:41,199

yeah all within you said it was a 250

2312

01:28:44,950 --> 01:28:42,639

square mile area that all these

2313

01:28:47,270 --> 01:28:44,960

sightings are yep

2314

01:28:50,950 --> 01:28:47,280

wow look at all those sightings that is

2315

01:28:52,470 --> 01:28:50,960

crazy that many bat wings being observed

2316

01:28:56,070 --> 01:28:52,480

right and you have a breakdown when's

2317

01:28:58,709 --> 01:28:56,080

humanoid observed

2318

01:29:04,229 --> 01:28:58,719

yeah that is crazy

2319

01:29:08,950 --> 01:29:06,790

oh i'm sorry you know what uh it went to

2320

01:29:10,629 --> 01:29:08,960

another page i'm not i'm looking at it

2321

01:29:11,440 --> 01:29:10,639

but the audience is like what is he

2322

01:29:12,950 --> 01:29:11,450

talking about

2323

01:29:14,709 --> 01:29:12,960

[Laughter]

2324

01:29:17,110 --> 01:29:14,719

sorry about that folks i didn't realize

2325

01:29:19,350 --> 01:29:17,120

so here is the interactive map

2326

01:29:21,910 --> 01:29:19,360

you could scroll out and see all these

2327

01:29:22,830 --> 01:29:21,920

and they are all pins and they have what

2328

01:29:25,990 --> 01:29:22,840

happened

2329

01:29:28,070 --> 01:29:26,000

yeah report of a winged being

2330

01:29:29,030 --> 01:29:28,080

we have to click on if you click on the

2331

01:29:30,790 --> 01:29:29,040

pin

2332

01:29:32,550 --> 01:29:30,800

uh it'll take you to the full

2333

01:29:34,550 --> 01:29:32,560

description of the sighting and the the

2334

01:29:37,750 --> 01:29:34,560

link oh that's interesting yeah october

2335

01:29:40,149 --> 01:29:37,760

31st 2020 a group of friends and walking

2336

01:29:42,229 --> 01:29:40,159

in see a pair of bright red eyes nearby

2337

01:29:43,910 --> 01:29:42,239

bushes in a local state park when they

2338

01:29:46,149 --> 01:29:43,920

investigate they hear a strange sound

2339

01:29:48,790 --> 01:29:46,159

they observe a seven foot tall

2340

01:29:50,790 --> 01:29:48,800

winged humanoid that ascends skyward

2341

01:29:54,390 --> 01:29:50,800

that's crazy so you have descriptions of

2342

01:29:59,590 --> 01:29:57,110

the link to the website too whereas the

2343

01:30:01,510 --> 01:29:59,600

the actual description and uh the link

2344

01:30:03,830 --> 01:30:01,520

yeah interesting

2345

01:30:05,750 --> 01:30:03,840

yeah so if you guys are interested in

2346

01:30:08,310 --> 01:30:05,760

hearing more about all of these

2347

01:30:10,950 --> 01:30:08,320

encounters they're all detailed here and

2348

01:30:12,709 --> 01:30:10,960

i will put i'm going to go on over to

2349

01:30:14,629 --> 01:30:12,719

our live chat i'm putting the link to

2350

01:30:15,910 --> 01:30:14,639

that interactive map in the live chat

2351  
01:30:17,990 --> 01:30:15,920  
that's something that i would have fun

2352  
01:30:19,750 --> 01:30:18,000  
with looking into all of that

2353  
01:30:21,830 --> 01:30:19,760  
very very interesting but i wanted to

2354  
01:30:24,470 --> 01:30:21,840  
see uh i could show you have some

2355  
01:30:25,910 --> 01:30:24,480  
pictures of of the creature on your

2356  
01:30:26,870 --> 01:30:25,920  
website

2357  
01:30:28,870 --> 01:30:26,880  
um

2358  
01:30:30,709 --> 01:30:28,880  
and and that's interesting as well see

2359  
01:30:33,910 --> 01:30:30,719  
but you said that some sketches made up

2360  
01:30:35,830 --> 01:30:33,920  
by some of the people who have done this

2361  
01:30:37,270 --> 01:30:35,840  
that was one of the original sightings

2362  
01:30:40,709 --> 01:30:37,280  
but i think that was actually a

2363  
01:30:41,910 --> 01:30:40,719

butterfly if i'd be honest with you

2364

01:30:43,270 --> 01:30:41,920

at least

2365

01:30:45,030 --> 01:30:43,280

yeah i was just about to say it looks

2366

01:30:48,629 --> 01:30:45,040

like a moth or something yeah we're

2367

01:30:51,030 --> 01:30:48,639

trying to figure out how that

2368

01:30:52,629 --> 01:30:51,040

you know was even taken

2369

01:30:53,590 --> 01:30:52,639

uh

2370

01:30:55,510 --> 01:30:53,600

but

2371

01:30:57,030 --> 01:30:55,520

i don't know it was it was taking

2372

01:31:02,149 --> 01:30:57,040

all the

2373

01:31:05,189 --> 01:31:02,159

reports uh of of things taken on on the

2374

01:31:09,270 --> 01:31:07,189

they're listed there

2375

01:31:14,390 --> 01:31:09,280

plus they're also listed at our team

2376

01:31:18,870 --> 01:31:16,229

wow look at all these reports this is

2377

01:31:21,110 --> 01:31:18,880

crazy that many reports of of winged

2378

01:31:23,189 --> 01:31:21,120

humanoid

2379

01:31:25,510 --> 01:31:23,199

just in the chicago land

2380

01:31:27,189 --> 01:31:25,520

yeah imagine what what's going on all

2381

01:31:29,270 --> 01:31:27,199

over the country right have you heard

2382

01:31:31,030 --> 01:31:29,280

reports of that that's happening

2383

01:31:33,830 --> 01:31:31,040

elsewhere or chicago really the

2384

01:31:35,750 --> 01:31:33,840

epicenter well that's where most of the

2385

01:31:38,709 --> 01:31:35,760

settings have but we've had we've had

2386

01:31:43,270 --> 01:31:38,719

worldwide settings jesus never ends look

2387

01:31:47,270 --> 01:31:45,189

yeah i love some of the artists

2388

01:31:48,950 --> 01:31:47,280

depictions of this thing that is creepy

2389

01:31:50,629 --> 01:31:48,960

as hell that's probably why i'm

2390

01:31:53,189 --> 01:31:50,639

fascinated and and so many people are

2391

01:31:55,030 --> 01:31:53,199

fascinated by it because it's just

2392

01:31:57,030 --> 01:31:55,040

it's just bizarro that so many people

2393

01:31:58,310 --> 01:31:57,040

are seeing this thing you know

2394

01:32:00,070 --> 01:31:58,320

there's got to be something to the

2395

01:32:01,350 --> 01:32:00,080

phenomenon if this many people are

2396

01:32:03,030 --> 01:32:01,360

seeing that

2397

01:32:05,590 --> 01:32:03,040

you know you would think

2398

01:32:09,270 --> 01:32:05,600

all the owls yeah all the same

2399

01:32:10,229 --> 01:32:09,280

descriptions same scenarios

2400

01:32:13,189 --> 01:32:10,239

you know

2401  
01:32:15,510 --> 01:32:13,199  
it it is and and that that that's why

2402  
01:32:17,270 --> 01:32:15,520  
this is um

2403  
01:32:18,550 --> 01:32:17,280  
this whole

2404  
01:32:20,229 --> 01:32:18,560  
ordeal

2405  
01:32:23,990 --> 01:32:20,239  
has uh

2406  
01:32:24,870 --> 01:32:24,000  
has become so fascinating because of uh

2407  
01:32:27,189 --> 01:32:24,880  
you know

2408  
01:32:31,270 --> 01:32:27,199  
so many different people from different

2409  
01:32:33,590 --> 01:32:31,280  
levels just reporting the same thing

2410  
01:32:35,750 --> 01:32:33,600  
oh spooky with a great question asks is

2411  
01:32:40,229 --> 01:32:35,760  
there a link between ufo sightings and

2412  
01:32:42,070 --> 01:32:40,239  
mockman o'hair 2006 comes to mind so are

2413  
01:32:44,390 --> 01:32:42,080

people seeing ufos while they're seeing

2414

01:32:46,149 --> 01:32:44,400

this thing yeah we've had two ufo

2415

01:32:49,030 --> 01:32:46,159

sightings in association with these

2416

01:32:51,430 --> 01:32:49,040

things yeah

2417

01:32:54,229 --> 01:32:51,440

in fact we had one just a couple about

2418

01:32:56,390 --> 01:32:54,239

four or five months ago security guard

2419

01:32:57,510 --> 01:32:56,400

in the south part of the um

2420

01:32:59,110 --> 01:32:57,520

the airport where they're doing

2421

01:33:01,350 --> 01:32:59,120

construction

2422

01:33:05,110 --> 01:33:01,360

he uh he had a

2423

01:33:09,189 --> 01:33:05,120

he had a boomerang shaped ufo show up at

2424

01:33:11,189 --> 01:33:09,199

the same time this wing bean did

2425

01:33:12,550 --> 01:33:11,199

you know i i have a sort of a strange

2426

01:33:15,270 --> 01:33:12,560

question that may

2427

01:33:17,430 --> 01:33:15,280

not really be relevant but

2428

01:33:18,950 --> 01:33:17,440

one question i wanted to ask you is

2429

01:33:19,990 --> 01:33:18,960

in the areas where people are seeing

2430

01:33:21,270 --> 01:33:20,000

this thing

2431

01:33:23,669 --> 01:33:21,280

have you

2432

01:33:26,070 --> 01:33:23,679

like used a magnetometer to see if

2433

01:33:28,149 --> 01:33:26,080

there's weird magnetic

2434

01:33:30,149 --> 01:33:28,159

fields in the areas where people are

2435

01:33:32,229 --> 01:33:30,159

seeing these things because

2436

01:33:33,270 --> 01:33:32,239

some people one of my science-minded

2437

01:33:34,790 --> 01:33:33,280

friends

2438

01:33:36,950 --> 01:33:34,800

seems to believe and there's some

2439

01:33:38,870 --> 01:33:36,960

supportive evidence in this that

2440

01:33:41,270 --> 01:33:38,880

if there's strange magnetic fields

2441

01:33:43,990 --> 01:33:41,280

people's brains can be affected and

2442

01:33:44,950 --> 01:33:44,000

cause hallucinations or things like that

2443

01:33:47,189 --> 01:33:44,960

have you

2444

01:33:49,430 --> 01:33:47,199

done any like scientific used any kind

2445

01:33:52,550 --> 01:33:49,440

of scientific measuring equipment to see

2446

01:33:55,030 --> 01:33:52,560

if there's radiation or strange magnetic

2447

01:33:56,629 --> 01:33:55,040

fields or or anything else that could be

2448

01:33:58,550 --> 01:33:56,639

causing people to see

2449

01:34:01,030 --> 01:33:58,560

you know when you use that type of

2450

01:34:02,629 --> 01:34:01,040

equipment in an enclosed area like a

2451  
01:34:04,629 --> 01:34:02,639  
home or something when you're looking

2452  
01:34:08,070 --> 01:34:04,639  
for magnetic

2453  
01:34:08,950 --> 01:34:08,080  
anomalies in a house or if you know

2454  
01:34:11,350 --> 01:34:08,960  
radio

2455  
01:34:13,350 --> 01:34:11,360  
frequency fields

2456  
01:34:15,270 --> 01:34:13,360  
it that can be discerned but when you're

2457  
01:34:17,189 --> 01:34:15,280  
out in the open like that you're going

2458  
01:34:18,390 --> 01:34:17,199  
to pick up a lot of stuff around that

2459  
01:34:19,270 --> 01:34:18,400  
just may not

2460  
01:34:22,310 --> 01:34:19,280  
be

2461  
01:34:23,750 --> 01:34:22,320  
associated with phenomena itself

2462  
01:34:26,470 --> 01:34:23,760  
um

2463  
01:34:28,550 --> 01:34:26,480

i mean if he had a huge

2464

01:34:29,350 --> 01:34:28,560

you know a huge piece of equipment that

2465

01:34:33,350 --> 01:34:29,360

could

2466

01:34:35,430 --> 01:34:33,360

a certain location yeah i guess you

2467

01:34:37,510 --> 01:34:35,440

could we just don't have it

2468

01:34:40,310 --> 01:34:37,520

but uh yeah i think that would take some

2469

01:34:41,430 --> 01:34:40,320

type of grade high grade

2470

01:34:43,510 --> 01:34:41,440

uh

2471

01:34:44,950 --> 01:34:43,520

magnetic

2472

01:34:47,430 --> 01:34:44,960

field you know

2473

01:34:48,870 --> 01:34:47,440

detector to be able to do that you know

2474

01:34:50,950 --> 01:34:48,880

most of these settings have been out in

2475

01:34:51,910 --> 01:34:50,960

the open and i don't know if there's

2476

01:34:55,270 --> 01:34:51,920

really

2477

01:34:58,070 --> 01:34:55,280

of uh

2478

01:34:59,510 --> 01:34:58,080

of really measuring that you know we do

2479

01:35:02,149 --> 01:34:59,520

have um

2480

01:35:03,750 --> 01:35:02,159

we do have some indication

2481

01:35:07,189 --> 01:35:03,760

that

2482

01:35:09,030 --> 01:35:07,199

this this cemetery has uh lay line

2483

01:35:09,990 --> 01:35:09,040

activity

2484

01:35:12,470 --> 01:35:10,000

okay

2485

01:35:15,109 --> 01:35:12,480

and that we might be able to pick up on

2486

01:35:16,870 --> 01:35:15,119

that if that's the fact

2487

01:35:18,550 --> 01:35:16,880

uh but

2488

01:35:20,470 --> 01:35:18,560

you know there's a lot of uh there's a

2489

01:35:22,550 --> 01:35:20,480

lot of theories about ley lines and i'm

2490

01:35:23,830 --> 01:35:22,560

not really sure if that has much to do

2491

01:35:26,149 --> 01:35:23,840

with this

2492

01:35:29,030 --> 01:35:26,159

but you know chicago itself has a lot of

2493

01:35:31,510 --> 01:35:29,040

ley lines i mean you know yeah

2494

01:35:33,830 --> 01:35:31,520

you know from the lake on westward there

2495

01:35:36,390 --> 01:35:33,840

are literally

2496

01:35:39,990 --> 01:35:36,400

dozens and dozens and dozens of these

2497

01:35:42,390 --> 01:35:40,000

these ley lines that extend out

2498

01:35:44,709 --> 01:35:42,400

but we do know from looking at

2499

01:35:47,510 --> 01:35:44,719

a lead line map which

2500

01:35:50,790 --> 01:35:47,520

i i guess does offer some

2501

01:35:53,669 --> 01:35:50,800

accuracy that there are three

2502

01:35:55,189 --> 01:35:53,679

discernible ley lines at the location

2503

01:35:57,830 --> 01:35:55,199

where a lot of these settings have been

2504

01:36:00,070 --> 01:35:57,840

seen but we just haven't measured any of

2505

01:36:01,990 --> 01:36:00,080

that as yet

2506

01:36:03,590 --> 01:36:02,000

interesting and uh

2507

01:36:05,350 --> 01:36:03,600

there's another theory that i've heard

2508

01:36:07,350 --> 01:36:05,360

that this is some sort of a government

2509

01:36:09,270 --> 01:36:07,360

experiment that escapes or something

2510

01:36:11,430 --> 01:36:09,280

bobby dogstone is asking

2511

01:36:13,830 --> 01:36:11,440

is there a weird facility of some kind

2512

01:36:15,109 --> 01:36:13,840

in the epicenter of all these sightings

2513

01:36:17,350 --> 01:36:15,119

well

2514

01:36:19,189 --> 01:36:17,360

yeah there is uh

2515

01:36:21,750 --> 01:36:19,199

i don't know if this is an explanation

2516

01:36:23,669 --> 01:36:21,760

not the the fermi labs

2517

01:36:26,390 --> 01:36:23,679

which is out in cook county which is

2518

01:36:29,669 --> 01:36:26,400

outside of chicago it's in the suburbs

2519

01:36:31,590 --> 01:36:29,679

uh has a particle accelerator and that's

2520

01:36:34,950 --> 01:36:31,600

been there for about

2521

01:36:38,950 --> 01:36:37,030

it's the oldest particle accelerator in

2522

01:36:40,470 --> 01:36:38,960

the world quite honestly

2523

01:36:43,270 --> 01:36:40,480

but

2524

01:36:45,030 --> 01:36:43,280

it was determined or stated that

2525

01:36:46,629 --> 01:36:45,040

approximately

2526

01:36:47,990 --> 01:36:46,639

seven or eight years ago there was an

2527

01:36:50,229 --> 01:36:48,000

accident there

2528

01:36:53,669 --> 01:36:50,239

now to the extent of the accident i

2529

01:36:55,990 --> 01:36:53,679

don't know what it caused or what it did

2530

01:36:58,709 --> 01:36:56,000

did it open something up to these things

2531

01:37:00,950 --> 01:36:58,719

are coming out i don't know but i know

2532

01:37:03,030 --> 01:37:00,960

fermi i know fermilab started up the

2533

01:37:05,270 --> 01:37:03,040

particle accelerator within the past

2534

01:37:07,350 --> 01:37:05,280

couple years this thing looks like the

2535

01:37:09,669 --> 01:37:07,360

start of a bad science fiction movie

2536

01:37:13,270 --> 01:37:09,679

right here yeah i mean i don't know how

2537

01:37:15,830 --> 01:37:13,280

much of that is really what's going on

2538

01:37:17,910 --> 01:37:15,840

i have had people stake that place out

2539

01:37:18,830 --> 01:37:17,920

in the past

2540

01:37:21,510 --> 01:37:18,840

and

2541

01:37:22,629 --> 01:37:21,520

uh a scary looking place this looks like

2542

01:37:24,470 --> 01:37:22,639

a doctor

2543

01:37:27,590 --> 01:37:24,480

this looks like the headquarters of like

2544

01:37:30,390 --> 01:37:27,600

a super villain right like doctors

2545

01:37:32,390 --> 01:37:30,400

or something that is weird place weird

2546

01:37:34,070 --> 01:37:32,400

weird place

2547

01:37:37,350 --> 01:37:34,080

and that's right near these sightings i

2548

01:37:41,750 --> 01:37:40,070

25 30 miles from the area maybe they

2549

01:37:43,189 --> 01:37:41,760

opened a portal by accident you're

2550

01:37:44,070 --> 01:37:43,199

saying they had some kind of an accident

2551  
01:37:46,709 --> 01:37:44,080  
there

2552  
01:37:50,390 --> 01:37:46,719  
you know years ago the whole the whole

2553  
01:37:52,390 --> 01:37:50,400  
cern particle accelerator theory

2554  
01:37:54,550 --> 01:37:52,400  
does have possibilities

2555  
01:37:57,990 --> 01:37:54,560  
you know of opening things up

2556  
01:37:59,750 --> 01:37:58,000  
it is intended so i don't think so but

2557  
01:38:02,950 --> 01:37:59,760  
who knows looks even weirder on the

2558  
01:38:05,109 --> 01:38:02,960  
inside of this thing look at this place

2559  
01:38:08,550 --> 01:38:05,119  
that is an odd building that it looks

2560  
01:38:09,590 --> 01:38:08,560  
like a super villain works there it is

2561  
01:38:13,910 --> 01:38:09,600  
it looks like

2562  
01:38:15,990 --> 01:38:13,920  
villain headquarters that's pretty crazy

2563  
01:38:17,430 --> 01:38:16,000

and funny but you know you're not sure

2564

01:38:19,430 --> 01:38:17,440

you don't think there's any connection

2565

01:38:21,750 --> 01:38:19,440

between this and i don't know i mean who

2566

01:38:23,510 --> 01:38:21,760

knows i mean it could be

2567

01:38:25,990 --> 01:38:23,520

i mean the fact that we were looking

2568

01:38:28,070 --> 01:38:26,000

into it is you know just to the extent

2569

01:38:30,149 --> 01:38:28,080

of what we've been looking into

2570

01:38:32,070 --> 01:38:30,159

i mean there's you know we get all kinds

2571

01:38:34,149 --> 01:38:32,080

of theories but we look at every one

2572

01:38:35,750 --> 01:38:34,159

that we get and uh

2573

01:38:37,669 --> 01:38:35,760

you know it's just another one on the

2574

01:38:40,229 --> 01:38:37,679

pile

2575

01:38:43,030 --> 01:38:40,239

interesting yeah

2576

01:38:46,070 --> 01:38:43,040

yeah i i this this is another strange

2577

01:38:48,070 --> 01:38:46,080

twist to the story this super this

2578

01:38:49,590 --> 01:38:48,080

you know a particle accelerator being

2579

01:38:51,109 --> 01:38:49,600

right nearby there because who knows

2580

01:38:53,350 --> 01:38:51,119

what kind of experiments those people

2581

01:38:55,590 --> 01:38:53,360

are doing cern's a little scary to me

2582

01:38:57,030 --> 01:38:55,600

because then they say there's like well

2583

01:38:58,790 --> 01:38:57,040

there's a one in a chance there's a one

2584

01:39:00,629 --> 01:38:58,800

in a million chance that we'll open a

2585

01:39:02,550 --> 01:39:00,639

black hole and destroy the universe if

2586

01:39:04,950 --> 01:39:02,560

we run this experiment but it's a very

2587

01:39:06,470 --> 01:39:04,960

small percentage you know it's a little

2588

01:39:09,030 --> 01:39:06,480

scary that they're just like ah let's

2589

01:39:12,390 --> 01:39:09,040

roll the dice you know

2590

01:39:14,629 --> 01:39:12,400

we could destroy the universe

2591

01:39:16,390 --> 01:39:14,639

i think some things men you know they

2592

01:39:17,510 --> 01:39:16,400

rush into

2593

01:39:18,870 --> 01:39:17,520

it's like

2594

01:39:20,229 --> 01:39:18,880

just because you can do something

2595

01:39:21,750 --> 01:39:20,239

doesn't mean you should do something

2596

01:39:25,430 --> 01:39:21,760

because who knows

2597

01:39:28,790 --> 01:39:27,189

you're like yeah with fire like i'll

2598

01:39:31,270 --> 01:39:28,800

just smash these particles we might

2599

01:39:33,750 --> 01:39:31,280

cause a black hole to uh you know suck

2600

01:39:36,070 --> 01:39:33,760

the universe away but

2601  
01:39:38,229 --> 01:39:36,080  
um and uh mark tarana is asking is there

2602  
01:39:40,070 --> 01:39:38,239  
any large underground bodies of water in

2603  
01:39:41,750 --> 01:39:40,080  
the areas of these sightings i'm not

2604  
01:39:44,229 --> 01:39:41,760  
sure what the relevance of that is but

2605  
01:39:45,669 --> 01:39:44,239  
well of course you've got lake michigan

2606  
01:39:46,470 --> 01:39:45,679  
then

2607  
01:39:48,550 --> 01:39:46,480  
uh

2608  
01:39:51,430 --> 01:39:48,560  
chicago's got a lot of rivers

2609  
01:39:54,470 --> 01:39:51,440  
there are some ponds and such but

2610  
01:39:56,870 --> 01:39:54,480  
the ground the water level the

2611  
01:39:59,270 --> 01:39:56,880  
groundwater level underneath the city is

2612  
01:40:00,229 --> 01:39:59,280  
very high

2613  
01:40:02,870 --> 01:40:00,239

you know

2614

01:40:04,950 --> 01:40:02,880

chicago is basically built

2615

01:40:12,310 --> 01:40:04,960

on

2616

01:40:16,229 --> 01:40:13,990

the

2617

01:40:17,750 --> 01:40:16,239

a lot of infrastructure had to be put

2618

01:40:20,629 --> 01:40:17,760

into it when they originally started

2619

01:40:24,870 --> 01:40:22,470

i i think

2620

01:40:27,030 --> 01:40:24,880

the area originally had a lot of swampy

2621

01:40:28,629 --> 01:40:27,040

area a lot of water

2622

01:40:30,790 --> 01:40:28,639

bogged area

2623

01:40:33,750 --> 01:40:30,800

so the water the water table was pretty

2624

01:40:38,870 --> 01:40:36,149

interesting i don't know if that if that

2625

01:40:41,510 --> 01:40:38,880

can cause some kind of uh

2626

01:40:43,590 --> 01:40:41,520

i don't know inter-dimensional rift or

2627

01:40:45,910 --> 01:40:43,600

you know portal or i don't know you

2628

01:40:47,510 --> 01:40:45,920

never know i don't know it's this is why

2629

01:40:48,310 --> 01:40:47,520

this is an interesting topic because

2630

01:40:50,149 --> 01:40:48,320

there's

2631

01:40:52,229 --> 01:40:50,159

so many different mysterious things to

2632

01:40:54,229 --> 01:40:52,239

think about and uh we don't have the

2633

01:40:55,910 --> 01:40:54,239

answers right is what what is causing

2634

01:40:58,149 --> 01:40:55,920

these sightings where are they from what

2635

01:41:01,510 --> 01:40:58,159

are they doing here it's a great great

2636

01:41:03,590 --> 01:41:01,520

enduring mystery and it's been going

2637

01:41:06,149 --> 01:41:03,600

now do you believe that people have seen

2638

01:41:08,070 --> 01:41:06,159

the mothman throughout history

2639

01:41:09,830 --> 01:41:08,080

more than just the point pleasant

2640

01:41:12,149 --> 01:41:09,840

sightings when it got popular

2641

01:41:14,950 --> 01:41:12,159

popularized in popular culture

2642

01:41:16,550 --> 01:41:14,960

yeah you know the wing humanoids for the

2643

01:41:19,510 --> 01:41:16,560

most part have been seen throughout

2644

01:41:21,990 --> 01:41:19,520

history there's some reference to them

2645

01:41:24,790 --> 01:41:24,070

them looking like malls i don't know you

2646

01:41:25,990 --> 01:41:24,800

know

2647

01:41:28,310 --> 01:41:26,000

but

2648

01:41:30,629 --> 01:41:28,320

as far as a human like figure humanoid

2649

01:41:32,550 --> 01:41:30,639

life figure with wings yeah that's

2650

01:41:34,310 --> 01:41:32,560

that's pretty well documented throughout

2651

01:41:36,470 --> 01:41:34,320

history you know

2652

01:41:38,629 --> 01:41:36,480

uh people have been talking about angels

2653

01:41:40,470 --> 01:41:38,639

for forever and you know i don't know if

2654

01:41:42,390 --> 01:41:40,480

that's what they're really seeing

2655

01:41:45,270 --> 01:41:42,400

but there's been a lot of references to

2656

01:41:47,270 --> 01:41:45,280

these type of beings

2657

01:41:48,870 --> 01:41:47,280

interesting and spooky is asking have as

2658

01:41:50,709 --> 01:41:48,880

long ever had a personal experience with

2659

01:41:53,510 --> 01:41:50,719

the cryptid or ufo you mentioned that

2660

01:41:55,750 --> 01:41:53,520

you saw two can you explain to us your

2661

01:41:57,590 --> 01:41:55,760

sighting of you said you you saw a great

2662

01:42:01,910 --> 01:41:57,600

creature maybe that's why you got so

2663

01:42:09,030 --> 01:42:03,430

i think it has a

2664

01:42:10,470 --> 01:42:09,040

i was pointed into the direction of this

2665

01:42:15,830 --> 01:42:10,480

you know that's just personal feeling

2666

01:42:18,470 --> 01:42:15,840

but anyway now in 1988 um i had

2667

01:42:20,790 --> 01:42:18,480

been at an exposition in baltimore as a

2668

01:42:22,629 --> 01:42:20,800

boy scout exposition actually in

2669

01:42:24,709 --> 01:42:22,639

timonium fairgrounds a friend of mine

2670

01:42:26,310 --> 01:42:24,719

who i went to school with and it was in

2671

01:42:29,750 --> 01:42:26,320

boy scouts with

2672

01:42:31,830 --> 01:42:29,760

you was there with his troop

2673

01:42:33,590 --> 01:42:31,840

uh i hadn't seen this guy in about 12

2674

01:42:37,030 --> 01:42:33,600

years but anyway

2675

01:42:39,270 --> 01:42:37,040

we got uh talking and uh you know we sat

2676

01:42:40,950 --> 01:42:39,280

down had some lunch and such and

2677

01:42:42,790 --> 01:42:40,960

he was you know he had actually when he

2678

01:42:45,109 --> 01:42:42,800

was a kid he and i used to hang out with

2679

01:42:47,189 --> 01:42:45,119

gettysburg battlefield at night time you

2680

01:42:48,870 --> 01:42:47,199

know used to camp out there so he's seen

2681

01:42:50,470 --> 01:42:48,880

a lot of things yeah i actually i was

2682

01:42:52,470 --> 01:42:50,480

going to mention that my dad was a blue

2683

01:42:55,030 --> 01:42:52,480

scout master and we went to gettysburg a

2684

01:42:56,390 --> 01:42:55,040

lot in camp daley yeah yeah i'm familiar

2685

01:42:58,709 --> 01:42:56,400

with your area there

2686

01:43:00,310 --> 01:42:58,719

so uh anyway um

2687

01:43:01,830 --> 01:43:00,320

he told me he said well look he said i

2688

01:43:03,590 --> 01:43:01,840

know you're into the paranormal stuff we

2689

01:43:06,070 --> 01:43:03,600

got something going on out of camp

2690

01:43:07,350 --> 01:43:06,080

conawago

2691

01:43:09,350 --> 01:43:07,360

the troops

2692

01:43:11,750 --> 01:43:09,360

have been out camping in the woods and

2693

01:43:14,629 --> 01:43:11,760

this is around the late summer early

2694

01:43:16,550 --> 01:43:14,639

fall when this was going on

2695

01:43:18,709 --> 01:43:16,560

uh they've been camping out in the woods

2696

01:43:21,510 --> 01:43:18,719

around the campground and uh they've

2697

01:43:23,030 --> 01:43:21,520

been hearing these screams at night and

2698

01:43:25,350 --> 01:43:23,040

been scaring them off they've been

2699

01:43:28,470 --> 01:43:25,360

packing up and leaving

2700

01:43:30,070 --> 01:43:28,480

so uh he said you know next weekend

2701

01:43:32,790 --> 01:43:30,080

we're going up there would you like to

2702

01:43:35,350 --> 01:43:32,800

come up i said yeah i'll come up so you

2703

01:43:37,270 --> 01:43:35,360

know this is 1988 you know i didn't mind

2704

01:43:39,189 --> 01:43:37,280

sleeping in a tent back then on the

2705

01:43:40,550 --> 01:43:39,199

ground i wouldn't do it now because i'd

2706

01:43:42,390 --> 01:43:40,560

never get up

2707

01:43:44,790 --> 01:43:42,400

that's why i built a cabin i got tired

2708

01:43:47,109 --> 01:43:44,800

of that yeah i built the cabin i'm gonna

2709

01:43:49,669 --> 01:43:47,119

have a i'm gonna have a bed and a stove

2710

01:43:51,669 --> 01:43:49,679

we got a microwave and an internet even

2711

01:43:53,750 --> 01:43:51,679

you know so i'm done with

2712

01:43:55,750 --> 01:43:53,760

i met him up there we trekked into the

2713

01:43:57,590 --> 01:43:55,760

woods set up camp we had three separate

2714

01:43:59,430 --> 01:43:57,600

tents and uh

2715

01:44:01,109 --> 01:43:59,440

had a fire going and everything and we

2716

01:44:03,270 --> 01:44:01,119

just sat around that evening that was a

2717

01:44:06,550 --> 01:44:03,280

friday evening and we were just

2718

01:44:09,030 --> 01:44:06,560

talking about this and that and very

2719

01:44:10,390 --> 01:44:09,040

quiet night i i sense maybe something

2720

01:44:11,669 --> 01:44:10,400

was once and you know you get that

2721

01:44:13,590 --> 01:44:11,679

feeling like someone's watching but i

2722

01:44:15,990 --> 01:44:13,600

don't really think much about it so

2723

01:44:17,030 --> 01:44:16,000

the next day we got up and

2724

01:44:19,109 --> 01:44:17,040

one thing

2725

01:44:21,750 --> 01:44:19,119

the one guy was three of us

2726

01:44:23,350 --> 01:44:21,760

my friend and a friend to his

2727

01:44:25,350 --> 01:44:23,360

and um

2728

01:44:27,590 --> 01:44:25,360

he said did you hear something walking

2729

01:44:29,030 --> 01:44:27,600

around the campsite at night and yeah i

2730

01:44:30,390 --> 01:44:29,040

did i mean i thought it was one of them

2731

01:44:31,669 --> 01:44:30,400

getting up to relieve themselves or

2732

01:44:32,950 --> 01:44:31,679

something in the middle of night i

2733

01:44:34,310 --> 01:44:32,960

didn't think

2734

01:44:36,709 --> 01:44:34,320

and nothing was disturbed at the

2735

01:44:38,629 --> 01:44:36,719

campsite so we didn't you know we didn't

2736

01:44:39,910 --> 01:44:38,639

think much of it

2737

01:44:41,510 --> 01:44:39,920

so uh

2738

01:44:43,990 --> 01:44:41,520

we we went out into the woods we

2739

01:44:45,990 --> 01:44:44,000

explored everything we were gone about

2740

01:44:48,229 --> 01:44:46,000

six hours i don't know how long how much

2741

01:44:49,270 --> 01:44:48,239

we we hiked but we were out there a long

2742

01:44:51,669 --> 01:44:49,280

time

2743

01:44:53,750 --> 01:44:51,679

uh we got back to the campsite about six

2744

01:44:55,590 --> 01:44:53,760

in the evening and just started cooking

2745

01:44:57,910 --> 01:44:55,600

dinner and um

2746

01:44:59,510 --> 01:44:57,920

you know we just spent the night

2747

01:45:01,030 --> 01:44:59,520

talking sitting around the campfire

2748

01:45:02,629 --> 01:45:01,040

talking football this and that and

2749

01:45:04,629 --> 01:45:02,639

everything else and

2750

01:45:06,310 --> 01:45:04,639

around 11 o'clock

2751  
01:45:08,229 --> 01:45:06,320  
we heard this scream

2752  
01:45:09,510 --> 01:45:08,239  
now

2753  
01:45:10,709 --> 01:45:09,520  
it was

2754  
01:45:12,629 --> 01:45:10,719  
somewhat

2755  
01:45:13,830 --> 01:45:12,639  
far off but we heard it and i didn't

2756  
01:45:15,109 --> 01:45:13,840  
know what it was i thought maybe about

2757  
01:45:17,189 --> 01:45:15,119  
an animal or something because there's a

2758  
01:45:19,030 --> 01:45:17,199  
lot of wildlife around there

2759  
01:45:20,870 --> 01:45:19,040  
so i said okay you know i know what it

2760  
01:45:24,470 --> 01:45:20,880  
was so about an

2761  
01:45:26,470 --> 01:45:24,480  
about an hour or so later

2762  
01:45:29,189 --> 01:45:26,480  
we heard it again but this time it

2763  
01:45:30,950 --> 01:45:29,199

sounded like a human scream sounded like

2764

01:45:32,790 --> 01:45:30,960

a child screaming

2765

01:45:35,430 --> 01:45:32,800

and it was kind of going in and out like

2766

01:45:37,350 --> 01:45:35,440

this thing was flying

2767

01:45:39,109 --> 01:45:37,360

so okay now we're getting a little

2768

01:45:41,830 --> 01:45:39,119

concerned what was it what was that

2769

01:45:44,070 --> 01:45:41,840

thing we didn't understand what we heard

2770

01:45:45,109 --> 01:45:44,080

so we said well we're gonna stay up

2771

01:45:47,669 --> 01:45:45,119

tonight

2772

01:45:48,629 --> 01:45:47,679

and maybe this thing will show up

2773

01:45:50,550 --> 01:45:48,639

okay

2774

01:45:52,070 --> 01:45:50,560

so um

2775

01:45:54,229 --> 01:45:52,080

we were sitting there about another half

2776

01:45:56,229 --> 01:45:54,239

hour so so i got up stretched my legs

2777

01:45:57,590 --> 01:45:56,239

and i was walking out around the

2778

01:45:59,910 --> 01:45:57,600

campsite

2779

01:46:01,990 --> 01:45:59,920

and i had this strange feeling i said

2780

01:46:03,430 --> 01:46:02,000

you know boy something something just

2781

01:46:05,350 --> 01:46:03,440

doesn't feel right

2782

01:46:07,270 --> 01:46:05,360

so i went back and i told him look let's

2783

01:46:09,430 --> 01:46:07,280

grab the flashlights go on to the trail

2784

01:46:12,070 --> 01:46:09,440

because the trail was right beside

2785

01:46:13,350 --> 01:46:12,080

our campsite and the conewago creek was

2786

01:46:16,790 --> 01:46:13,360

on the other side of the trail so we

2787

01:46:21,990 --> 01:46:19,270

so we we were walking right behind each

2788

01:46:25,030 --> 01:46:22,000

other up the trail didn't get more than

2789

01:46:27,109 --> 01:46:25,040

50 foot away and we all saw this thing

2790

01:46:28,870 --> 01:46:27,119

standing in the creek

2791

01:46:29,750 --> 01:46:28,880

now the creek was very low this time of

2792

01:46:30,870 --> 01:46:29,760

year

2793

01:46:32,390 --> 01:46:30,880

and

2794

01:46:33,910 --> 01:46:32,400

the moonlight was pretty bright that

2795

01:46:36,870 --> 01:46:33,920

night so we could see pretty far off

2796

01:46:39,430 --> 01:46:36,880

into the woods and into the creek

2797

01:46:40,709 --> 01:46:39,440

but we saw these two bright red eyes

2798

01:46:42,550 --> 01:46:40,719

looking at us

2799

01:46:44,149 --> 01:46:42,560

and by the time we got the flashlights

2800

01:46:46,390 --> 01:46:44,159

onto this thing

2801  
01:46:48,310 --> 01:46:46,400  
this thing jettisoned into the air and

2802  
01:46:50,629 --> 01:46:48,320  
it looked it you heard a verdict you

2803  
01:46:52,149 --> 01:46:50,639  
heard a literal whooshing sound when it

2804  
01:46:55,189 --> 01:46:52,159  
took off

2805  
01:46:56,229 --> 01:46:55,199  
and as it got to its apex we heard it

2806  
01:46:59,830 --> 01:46:56,239  
scream

2807  
01:47:01,830 --> 01:46:59,840  
going away so you could hear it you know

2808  
01:47:04,950 --> 01:47:01,840  
fading off

2809  
01:47:06,950 --> 01:47:04,960  
so my buddy he was freaked i mean

2810  
01:47:08,550 --> 01:47:06,960  
we got back to the campsite he was he

2811  
01:47:10,950 --> 01:47:08,560  
wasn't talking

2812  
01:47:12,790 --> 01:47:10,960  
pack up your stuff and go right yeah

2813  
01:47:15,430 --> 01:47:12,800

well the other guy he said did you

2814

01:47:17,189 --> 01:47:15,440

notice anything on its back yeah i said

2815

01:47:19,910 --> 01:47:17,199

i did i noticed something on its back

2816

01:47:21,750 --> 01:47:19,920

and i figured was probably wings

2817

01:47:24,070 --> 01:47:21,760

uh there was something

2818

01:47:26,390 --> 01:47:24,080

some type of structure on his back

2819

01:47:28,629 --> 01:47:26,400

so my buddy we asked him what he thought

2820

01:47:30,310 --> 01:47:28,639

he said well i'm not staying here i'm

2821

01:47:32,629 --> 01:47:30,320

going up the administration building to

2822

01:47:35,030 --> 01:47:32,639

sleep up there tonight

2823

01:47:36,709 --> 01:47:35,040

yeah him and uh him and his buddy they

2824

01:47:38,229 --> 01:47:36,719

went up there and stayed i stayed down

2825

01:47:40,390 --> 01:47:38,239

at the campsite i wanted to see this

2826

01:47:41,510 --> 01:47:40,400

thing but it was quite the rest of the

2827

01:47:45,750 --> 01:47:41,520

night

2828

01:47:50,390 --> 01:47:48,950

i started the blog in 2005 and then i

2829

01:47:52,310 --> 01:47:50,400

posted this thing about

2830

01:47:54,550 --> 01:47:52,320

three years later about what i had

2831

01:47:56,470 --> 01:47:54,560

experienced and only a few people knew

2832

01:47:59,109 --> 01:47:56,480

about it so i

2833

01:48:01,990 --> 01:47:59,119

i posted on the blog

2834

01:48:04,390 --> 01:48:02,000

and very quickly i got a response from a

2835

01:48:05,830 --> 01:48:04,400

guy who lived nearby the campsite the

2836

01:48:07,510 --> 01:48:05,840

the campgrounds he said i've been

2837

01:48:11,030 --> 01:48:07,520

hearing that screaming sound for 20

2838

01:48:13,430 --> 01:48:11,040

years now i had no idea what it was

2839

01:48:15,350 --> 01:48:13,440

uh okay well i don't know what it was

2840

01:48:16,790 --> 01:48:15,360

either but you know

2841

01:48:18,470 --> 01:48:16,800

i told him what you know of course he

2842

01:48:19,590 --> 01:48:18,480

read what i saw

2843

01:48:20,550 --> 01:48:19,600

then

2844

01:48:23,030 --> 01:48:20,560

about a

2845

01:48:25,350 --> 01:48:23,040

couple weeks later i got another email

2846

01:48:27,510 --> 01:48:25,360

from a scout master

2847

01:48:28,629 --> 01:48:27,520

who told me he said you know

2848

01:48:33,030 --> 01:48:28,639

my

2849

01:48:35,669 --> 01:48:33,040

in the woods camping

2850

01:48:39,350 --> 01:48:35,679

one you know it was very recent and uh

2851  
01:48:41,350 --> 01:48:39,360  
he he said the boys went up on the trail

2852  
01:48:43,990 --> 01:48:41,360  
and they came running back scared to

2853  
01:48:46,629 --> 01:48:44,000  
death and said we saw a dragon that's

2854  
01:48:47,990 --> 01:48:46,639  
what they described as a dragon oh wow

2855  
01:48:49,830 --> 01:48:48,000  
and he thought they were pulling their

2856  
01:48:51,510 --> 01:48:49,840  
his leg you know they thought

2857  
01:48:53,189 --> 01:48:51,520  
so he didn't really take him too serious

2858  
01:48:57,030 --> 01:48:53,199  
though they were upset

2859  
01:48:59,830 --> 01:48:57,040  
so now he said since i read what you saw

2860  
01:49:01,430 --> 01:48:59,840  
maybe they did see something so

2861  
01:49:03,990 --> 01:49:01,440  
anyway

2862  
01:49:06,310 --> 01:49:04,000  
over the years since i posted i've had

2863  
01:49:08,470 --> 01:49:06,320

five more siding reports

2864

01:49:10,310 --> 01:49:08,480

along the conewago creek now that creek

2865

01:49:12,149 --> 01:49:10,320

kind of runs west

2866

01:49:14,310 --> 01:49:12,159

and then curls around and heads back

2867

01:49:16,229 --> 01:49:14,320

towards the susquehanna

2868

01:49:17,990 --> 01:49:16,239

and that's where it empties into but

2869

01:49:20,629 --> 01:49:18,000

along that route there have been five

2870

01:49:21,990 --> 01:49:20,639

more sightings of this uh this this red

2871

01:49:24,149 --> 01:49:22,000

eyed creature

2872

01:49:26,870 --> 01:49:24,159

and um

2873

01:49:28,790 --> 01:49:26,880

and in fact there was a newspaper

2874

01:49:30,629 --> 01:49:28,800

article in the local paper

2875

01:49:32,950 --> 01:49:30,639

about 10 years ago and people are

2876

01:49:34,070 --> 01:49:32,960

starting to call old red eye now

2877

01:49:36,229 --> 01:49:34,080

so

2878

01:49:38,790 --> 01:49:36,239

i don't know i get i guess

2879

01:49:39,830 --> 01:49:38,800

it it's got a it's oh and it's starting

2880

01:49:43,910 --> 01:49:39,840

down there

2881

01:49:47,830 --> 01:49:46,629

the way it looked to me was very similar

2882

01:49:50,070 --> 01:49:47,840

to what the people have been seeing in

2883

01:49:51,350 --> 01:49:50,080

chicago now is the same type of being i

2884

01:49:53,270 --> 01:49:51,360

don't know

2885

01:49:55,270 --> 01:49:53,280

um

2886

01:49:58,629 --> 01:49:55,280

one of the girls

2887

01:50:01,030 --> 01:49:58,639

ladies who is is on the team

2888

01:50:03,350 --> 01:50:01,040

said that she was told that my encounter

2889

01:50:05,270 --> 01:50:03,360

was the same type of being and came from

2890

01:50:06,870 --> 01:50:05,280

the same place these other things did in

2891

01:50:08,470 --> 01:50:06,880

chicago

2892

01:50:10,790 --> 01:50:08,480

i don't know how true that is i mean

2893

01:50:12,870 --> 01:50:10,800

she's very forthright

2894

01:50:14,870 --> 01:50:12,880

and uh i i think

2895

01:50:17,189 --> 01:50:14,880

if they told her that that she's telling

2896

01:50:19,669 --> 01:50:17,199

the truth to me telling me the truth

2897

01:50:22,229 --> 01:50:19,679

so maybe i've been destined to to work

2898

01:50:24,709 --> 01:50:22,239

on the chicago side i don't know

2899

01:50:26,149 --> 01:50:24,719

as freak as that sounds it may very well

2900

01:50:34,470 --> 01:50:26,159

be

2901

01:50:37,910 --> 01:50:34,480

i need a good journalist that is gonna

2902

01:50:40,310 --> 01:50:37,920

go investigate me and yeah you never

2903

01:50:41,669 --> 01:50:40,320

know but listen i i we're approaching

2904

01:50:43,510 --> 01:50:41,679

two hours so i don't want to keep you

2905

01:50:45,510 --> 01:50:43,520

too too long here i want to thank you

2906

01:50:47,189 --> 01:50:45,520

for taking the time i'm always happy

2907

01:50:49,430 --> 01:50:47,199

when we can get an expert on these

2908

01:50:51,189 --> 01:50:49,440

issues to come here and help us maybe

2909

01:50:53,910 --> 01:50:51,199

shed some light on what has been an

2910

01:50:56,149 --> 01:50:53,920

enduring mystery for so long well

2911

01:50:58,229 --> 01:50:56,159

there's there's no experts in this field

2912

01:51:00,550 --> 01:50:58,239

but i'm glad to help and

2913

01:51:02,390 --> 01:51:00,560

to disclose what i can

2914

01:51:03,910 --> 01:51:02,400

yes and i mentioned to everybody that

2915

01:51:06,149 --> 01:51:03,920

there's a link in the description of the

2916

01:51:08,870 --> 01:51:06,159

video so you can get lon's books i'm

2917

01:51:11,270 --> 01:51:08,880

gonna buy a couple myself i have one of

2918

01:51:14,149 --> 01:51:11,280

his books on aliens but not all the

2919

01:51:16,149 --> 01:51:14,159

other ones a pretty prolific author so

2920

01:51:18,310 --> 01:51:16,159

please do support our guests and go and

2921

01:51:20,470 --> 01:51:18,320

uh and check out his books i sure

2922

01:51:22,390 --> 01:51:20,480

enjoyed his alien book so i'm sure that

2923

01:51:23,990 --> 01:51:22,400

you'll enjoy all of his books

2924

01:51:25,589 --> 01:51:24,000

and uh hopefully you'll come back maybe

2925

01:51:28,790 --> 01:51:25,599

we can come back and talk bigfoot or

2926

01:51:30,790 --> 01:51:28,800

aliens or something at any time

2927

01:51:32,830 --> 01:51:30,800

all right well thank you for doing this

2928

01:51:35,910 --> 01:51:32,840

i appreciate it you have a great evening

2929

01:51:37,910 --> 01:51:35,920

mr okay all right bye-bye

2930

01:51:40,229 --> 01:51:37,920

all right friends well what an amazing

2931

01:51:41,350 --> 01:51:40,239

uh what an amazing talk on an amazing

2932

01:51:44,229 --> 01:51:41,360

topic this is something i've been

2933

01:51:46,790 --> 01:51:44,239

interested in for so long uh i love the

2934

01:51:49,109 --> 01:51:46,800

story of mothman because it's such an

2935

01:51:50,950 --> 01:51:49,119

incredible mystery what is this thing

2936

01:51:53,669 --> 01:51:50,960

what is it doing here and look at that

2937

01:51:56,310 --> 01:51:53,679

chicago map there's 150 people seeing

2938

01:51:58,070 --> 01:51:56,320

these things that's crazy

2939

01:52:00,709 --> 01:51:58,080

um

2940

01:52:03,189 --> 01:52:00,719

an enduring mystery will endure right

2941

01:52:05,109 --> 01:52:03,199

but i'm hopeful that someday uh we'll

2942

01:52:07,109 --> 01:52:05,119

still be able to get some answers about

2943

01:52:09,830 --> 01:52:07,119

this thing right

2944

01:52:11,910 --> 01:52:09,840

i'm hopeful that someday we'll be able

2945

01:52:14,229 --> 01:52:11,920

to solve the mystery of the mysterious

2946

01:52:15,189 --> 01:52:14,239

month man and until that happens i'll be

2947

01:52:17,830 --> 01:52:15,199

reading

2948

01:52:20,390 --> 01:52:17,840

new reports or new books on the subject

2949

01:52:22,870 --> 01:52:20,400

if there's new sightings and by the way

2950

01:52:24,629 --> 01:52:22,880

i happen to be in pennsylvania and uh

2951

01:52:27,430 --> 01:52:24,639

according to mr strickler here there's a

2952

01:52:30,870 --> 01:52:27,440

hot spot not far from my home maybe a

2953

01:52:33,669 --> 01:52:30,880

few hours drive so we may do a uh a road

2954

01:52:35,430 --> 01:52:33,679

trip to that creek and see if we see

2955

01:52:37,589 --> 01:52:35,440

anything maybe i'll do a camping trip

2956

01:52:39,830 --> 01:52:37,599

and we'll see what we see

2957

01:52:41,510 --> 01:52:39,840

um i'd like that and i could take you

2958

01:52:43,510 --> 01:52:41,520

guys along with me i have a bunch of

2959

01:52:45,270 --> 01:52:43,520

cameras and things like that

2960

01:52:46,790 --> 01:52:45,280

um yeah that's something i'm going to

2961

01:52:48,229 --> 01:52:46,800

put on my list of things to do this

2962

01:52:49,510 --> 01:52:48,239

summer

2963

01:52:50,950 --> 01:52:49,520

now uh

2964

01:52:52,229 --> 01:52:50,960

i want to remind you there's a few ways

2965

01:52:53,910 --> 01:52:52,239

that you could support our show where a

2966

01:52:56,149 --> 01:52:53,920

viewer supported show there's that money

2967

01:52:57,830 --> 01:52:56,159

button down there the super chats

2968

01:52:58,950 --> 01:52:57,840

i try to thank all the super chats as

2969

01:53:00,149 --> 01:52:58,960

they came in but it's a little

2970

01:53:02,149 --> 01:53:00,159

distracting when you're trying to

2971

01:53:04,070 --> 01:53:02,159

interview somebody so what we're gonna

2972

01:53:05,589 --> 01:53:04,080

do is i'm gonna we're gonna take a short

2973

01:53:08,070 --> 01:53:05,599

musical break and when we come back i'm

2974

01:53:09,669 --> 01:53:08,080

gonna read every single super chat and

2975

01:53:11,750 --> 01:53:09,679

devote my full and total attention to

2976

01:53:13,350 --> 01:53:11,760

the live chat you can also join us on

2977

01:53:16,229 --> 01:53:13,360

patreon for as little as a dollar a

2978

01:53:18,310 --> 01:53:16,239

month or send a paypal donation at any

2979

01:53:20,229 --> 01:53:18,320

time the super chats you can only send

2980

01:53:22,229 --> 01:53:20,239

here with that money button when we're

2981

01:53:24,310 --> 01:53:22,239

broadcasting live but you can always

2982

01:53:26,629 --> 01:53:24,320

send a paypal donation but please please

2983

01:53:28,870 --> 01:53:26,639

please be sure to add a note if you send

2984

01:53:32,070 --> 01:53:28,880

a paypal donation the instructions to do

2985

01:53:34,310 --> 01:53:32,080

that or in the description of this video

2986

01:53:37,270 --> 01:53:34,320

if you send a super chat or excuse me

2987

01:53:40,790 --> 01:53:37,280

paypal donation add a note put your user

2988

01:53:43,189 --> 01:53:40,800

id and anything you want us to um to

2989

01:53:44,629 --> 01:53:43,199

shout out and we will do that

2990

01:53:46,950 --> 01:53:44,639

otherwise the other best way that you

2991

01:53:49,189 --> 01:53:46,960

can help me is to like comment subscribe

2992

01:53:51,510 --> 01:53:49,199

and share these videos also just a

2993

01:53:53,910 --> 01:53:51,520

reminder to those folks listening to the

2994

01:53:55,589 --> 01:53:53,920

audio podcast you're missing half the

2995

01:53:57,669 --> 01:53:55,599

fun if you're listening to the audio

2996

01:53:59,189 --> 01:53:57,679

podcast we appreciate you we're glad

2997

01:54:00,390 --> 01:53:59,199

you're listening to the audio podcast

2998

01:54:02,870 --> 01:54:00,400

but we

2999

01:54:05,030 --> 01:54:02,880

record the show doing these live tapings

3000

01:54:07,750 --> 01:54:05,040

here on youtube twitter and facebook

3001  
01:54:10,070 --> 01:54:07,760  
live so go on over to youtube put true

3002  
01:54:12,149 --> 01:54:10,080  
seekers in the search bar look for me

3003  
01:54:15,189 --> 01:54:12,159  
uh the strange guy with the glasses that

3004  
01:54:17,109 --> 01:54:15,199  
would be your hosts here steven cambion

3005  
01:54:19,030 --> 01:54:17,119  
so if you put true seekers in the search

3006  
01:54:21,189 --> 01:54:19,040  
bar we're the first thing that pops up

3007  
01:54:23,109 --> 01:54:21,199  
smash the subscribe button hit that

3008  
01:54:25,910 --> 01:54:23,119  
notification bell and you too will be

3009  
01:54:28,950 --> 01:54:25,920  
able to come here and uh take part in

3010  
01:54:32,390 --> 01:54:28,960  
our lively discussions we you can ask

3011  
01:54:34,310 --> 01:54:32,400  
questions of our guests or me

3012  
01:54:37,430 --> 01:54:34,320  
give comments give us suggestions for

3013  
01:54:39,189 --> 01:54:37,440

future shows you are most welcome here

3014

01:54:41,109 --> 01:54:39,199

and we have caleb foster with a kind and

3015

01:54:42,709 --> 01:54:41,119

generous five dollar super chat saying

3016

01:54:43,990 --> 01:54:42,719

love the shirt love the show keep on

3017

01:54:45,990 --> 01:54:44,000

rocking it steven thank you for your

3018

01:54:48,310 --> 01:54:46,000

kindness your generosity and your

3019

01:54:49,830 --> 01:54:48,320

support so here's what we're gonna do

3020

01:54:52,149 --> 01:54:49,840

um

3021

01:54:54,950 --> 01:54:52,159

we are going to take a short musical

3022

01:54:57,750 --> 01:54:54,960

break and when we return i will be

3023

01:54:59,109 --> 01:54:57,760

reading every single super chat uh even

3024

01:55:00,550 --> 01:54:59,119

if i've already read them we'll read

3025

01:55:01,669 --> 01:55:00,560

them all again just to make sure i got

3026

01:55:04,390 --> 01:55:01,679

them all

3027

01:55:06,149 --> 01:55:04,400

and uh any paypal donations we will be

3028

01:55:08,709 --> 01:55:06,159

reading as well and then we'll just have

3029

01:55:09,589 --> 01:55:08,719

uh some time for the live chat

3030

01:55:11,430 --> 01:55:09,599

um

3031

01:55:13,669 --> 01:55:11,440

rogue status says i'm down let's take a

3032

01:55:15,430 --> 01:55:13,679

trip you're you're hired you're gonna

3033

01:55:17,990 --> 01:55:15,440

you're you're welcome to come with me

3034

01:55:19,990 --> 01:55:18,000

bro status is right near me so i think

3035

01:55:22,310 --> 01:55:20,000

that sounds like a fun trip broke status

3036

01:55:24,310 --> 01:55:22,320

we'll get some beer and uh maybe find

3037

01:55:26,310 --> 01:55:24,320

some pizza

3038

01:55:28,070 --> 01:55:26,320

yeah supplies and we'll go look for

3039

01:55:30,470 --> 01:55:28,080

mothman i'm already gonna go look for

3040

01:55:32,709 --> 01:55:30,480

bigfoot this summer so why not go look

3041

01:55:34,070 --> 01:55:32,719

for mothman as well thank you for

3042

01:55:35,510 --> 01:55:34,080

kindness your generosity and your

3043

01:55:36,950 --> 01:55:35,520

support of the show rogue status for

3044

01:55:39,589 --> 01:55:36,960

once you didn't bust my balls when he

3045

01:55:40,950 --> 01:55:39,599

said a super chat

3046

01:55:42,550 --> 01:55:40,960

so here's what we're going to do we're

3047

01:55:44,070 --> 01:55:42,560

going to take a short musical break and

3048

01:55:45,669 --> 01:55:44,080

when we return we're going to read each

3049

01:55:47,750 --> 01:55:45,679

and every single super chat make sure we

3050

01:55:49,990 --> 01:55:47,760

got them all and i will devote my full

3051  
01:55:55,560 --> 01:55:50,000  
and total attention to the live chat we

3052  
01:55:55,570 --> 01:56:04,390  
[Music]

3053  
01:56:04,400 --> 01:56:09,620  
so

3054  
01:56:27,510 --> 01:56:19,370  
[Music]

3055  
01:56:55,109 --> 01:56:27,520  
every thought got lost in the

3056  
01:56:55,119 --> 01:57:04,810  
me is

3057  
01:57:04,820 --> 01:57:20,229  
[Music]

3058  
01:57:20,239 --> 01:57:43,189  
i think it's time because it's cold

3059  
01:58:13,740 --> 01:57:58,470  
is

3060  
01:58:13,750 --> 01:58:23,030  
[Music]

3061  
01:58:23,040 --> 01:58:48,070  
is

3062  
01:58:48,080 --> 01:58:53,310  
yes

3063  
01:59:09,950 --> 01:58:59,450

[Music]

3064

01:59:12,629 --> 01:59:09,960

and we are back friends uh greetings and

3065

01:59:14,310 --> 01:59:12,639

salutations uh i want to thank all of

3066

01:59:15,270 --> 01:59:14,320

the kind and generous

3067

01:59:16,870 --> 01:59:15,280

uh

3068

01:59:18,070 --> 01:59:16,880

super chatters tonight we're gonna check

3069

01:59:21,270 --> 01:59:18,080

in with that

3070

01:59:23,109 --> 01:59:21,280

and see if we can not uh read them all

3071

01:59:25,589 --> 01:59:23,119

again sometimes i miss one it's very

3072

01:59:27,750 --> 01:59:25,599

important to us here that we read every

3073

01:59:28,790 --> 01:59:27,760

single super chat and thank every single

3074

01:59:31,109 --> 01:59:28,800

person

3075

01:59:33,990 --> 01:59:31,119

uh who is of course helping us to

3076

01:59:36,550 --> 01:59:34,000

continue our journey here on the show uh

3077

01:59:38,709 --> 01:59:36,560

you guys all give me an attitude of

3078

01:59:39,750 --> 01:59:38,719

gratitude and i really appreciate your

3079

01:59:43,589 --> 01:59:39,760

support

3080

01:59:45,030 --> 01:59:43,599

let me uh check in with the

3081

01:59:46,709 --> 01:59:45,040

super chats and we're also going to

3082

01:59:49,189 --> 01:59:46,719

check in with the paypal

3083

01:59:50,709 --> 01:59:49,199

donators uh warms my heart there's

3084

01:59:52,310 --> 01:59:50,719

people all over the world throwing a few

3085

01:59:55,430 --> 01:59:52,320

bucks in our hat and helping us to

3086

01:59:56,950 --> 01:59:55,440

continue this journey um really really

3087

01:59:59,750 --> 01:59:56,960

thank you very much

3088

02:00:01,750 --> 01:59:59,760

uh for your kindness your generosity and

3089

02:00:03,830 --> 02:00:01,760

your support of the show so i'm checking

3090

02:00:06,550 --> 02:00:03,840

the the paypal donators i don't see any

3091

02:00:08,390 --> 02:00:06,560

new ones though speaker just paid us so

3092

02:00:10,229 --> 02:00:08,400

praise the cash for that

3093

02:00:12,870 --> 02:00:10,239

um i don't know what it is about

3094

02:00:15,350 --> 02:00:12,880

speaker but something about speaker

3095

02:00:18,070 --> 02:00:15,360

annoys me because

3096

02:00:19,990 --> 02:00:18,080

they pay in like 120 days or something

3097

02:00:23,030 --> 02:00:20,000

like that so

3098

02:00:25,430 --> 02:00:23,040

i'm getting paid from like

3099

02:00:27,350 --> 02:00:25,440

october or something now they take

3100

02:00:29,910 --> 02:00:27,360

forever to pay us

3101  
02:00:32,550 --> 02:00:29,920  
um but hey money's money if it comes

3102  
02:00:34,470 --> 02:00:32,560  
slow at least it's still money so i

3103  
02:00:36,310 --> 02:00:34,480  
guess i shouldn't complain

3104  
02:00:38,950 --> 02:00:36,320  
we'll go over and check the super chats

3105  
02:00:41,030 --> 02:00:38,960  
now and

3106  
02:00:42,310 --> 02:00:41,040  
i'll make sure that we read every single

3107  
02:00:43,189 --> 02:00:42,320  
one i'm just going to run through them

3108  
02:00:44,870 --> 02:00:43,199  
again

3109  
02:00:47,750 --> 02:00:44,880  
because we got a whole bunch of them

3110  
02:00:49,350 --> 02:00:47,760  
tonight and i do not want to miss a

3111  
02:00:52,830 --> 02:00:49,360  
single super chat

3112  
02:00:56,470 --> 02:00:52,840  
so one second i'm going to share this

3113  
02:00:58,550 --> 02:00:56,480

uh super chat breakdown so rogue status

3114

02:01:00,149 --> 02:00:58,560

uh uh well we'll start from the bottom

3115

02:01:02,229 --> 02:01:00,159

then

3116

02:01:05,030 --> 02:01:02,239

okay so for tonight we had sid fish was

3117

02:01:07,830 --> 02:01:05,040

a kind and generous uh norwegian crowns

3118

02:01:09,669 --> 02:01:07,840

200 norwegian crowns wow thank you so

3119

02:01:12,470 --> 02:01:09,679

generous of you says just because i have

3120

02:01:14,950 --> 02:01:12,480

not fallen asleep yet give carrie a

3121

02:01:17,109 --> 02:01:14,960

fiber i'll do that stephanie jackson

3122

02:01:18,790 --> 02:01:17,119

says steven cambion you gotta do a photo

3123

02:01:20,550 --> 02:01:18,800

shoot i don't think anybody wants to see

3124

02:01:22,229 --> 02:01:20,560

me do a photo shoot but thank you for

3125

02:01:24,629 --> 02:01:22,239

your kindness your generosity and your

3126  
02:01:25,990 --> 02:01:24,639  
support stephanie jackson jesse singer

3127  
02:01:28,229 --> 02:01:26,000  
of the kind and generous five dollar

3128  
02:01:30,229 --> 02:01:28,239  
super chat says thanks for a great week

3129  
02:01:33,030 --> 02:01:30,239  
of content stephen yeah it's been a fun

3130  
02:01:35,589 --> 02:01:33,040  
week we're really uh i'm really enjoying

3131  
02:01:37,669 --> 02:01:35,599  
myself this week area 503 kind of

3132  
02:01:40,470 --> 02:01:37,679  
generous five dollar three cents that's

3133  
02:01:41,750 --> 02:01:40,480  
kind of his thing 503

3134  
02:01:43,350 --> 02:01:41,760  
says thanks for the interesting

3135  
02:01:45,589 --> 02:01:43,360  
conversation you two i love getting

3136  
02:01:47,910 --> 02:01:45,599  
multiple views and opinions

3137  
02:01:49,910 --> 02:01:47,920  
and lee guy asked about a map with all

3138  
02:01:51,750 --> 02:01:49,920

the mothman sightings pinned and i

3139

02:01:54,229 --> 02:01:51,760

couldn't believe that la he asked that

3140

02:01:55,910 --> 02:01:54,239

question i couldn't i asked lon and i

3141

02:01:57,830 --> 02:01:55,920

couldn't believe what lon has which is

3142

02:02:00,149 --> 02:01:57,840

an interactive map

3143

02:02:01,830 --> 02:02:00,159

on google maps of all of the sightings

3144

02:02:03,910 --> 02:02:01,840

amazing question thank you for your

3145

02:02:06,470 --> 02:02:03,920

continued support and kindness and

3146

02:02:08,950 --> 02:02:06,480

generosity to the show lee guy

3147

02:02:10,950 --> 02:02:08,960

the bacon guy

3148

02:02:12,229 --> 02:02:10,960

andy kurtz kind of generous 4.99 have

3149

02:02:15,030 --> 02:02:12,239

you heard of the pyramid in lake

3150

02:02:17,669 --> 02:02:15,040

michigan strange electro manifestations

3151

02:02:19,189 --> 02:02:17,679

compass etc

3152

02:02:20,950 --> 02:02:19,199

andy kurtz i'm going to put that on my

3153

02:02:22,790 --> 02:02:20,960

list of things to look into and i'm

3154

02:02:24,870 --> 02:02:22,800

sorry if we missed your

3155

02:02:26,870 --> 02:02:24,880

chat during the interview maybe you

3156

02:02:29,109 --> 02:02:26,880

wanted to ask law on that i will email

3157

02:02:32,149 --> 02:02:29,119

him your question and see what he says

3158

02:02:34,709 --> 02:02:32,159

and report back to you uh if i get an

3159

02:02:36,310 --> 02:02:34,719

answer from him about that caleb foster

3160

02:02:38,390 --> 02:02:36,320

the kind of generous five dollars says

3161

02:02:40,310 --> 02:02:38,400

love the shirt love the show keep on

3162

02:02:42,070 --> 02:02:40,320

keeping on stephen thank you very much

3163

02:02:44,550 --> 02:02:42,080

and rogue status finally with a five

3164

02:02:46,709 --> 02:02:44,560

dollar super chat saying i'm down let's

3165

02:02:48,870 --> 02:02:46,719

take a trip he's in trouble now because

3166

02:02:51,990 --> 02:02:48,880

now he's on the hook he's got to go look

3167

02:02:54,870 --> 02:02:52,000

for mothman with me right he's got to go

3168

02:02:58,629 --> 02:02:54,880

look for mothman with me

3169

02:03:01,589 --> 02:02:58,639

so uh what we're going to do now is uh

3170

02:03:03,270 --> 02:03:01,599

i'm trying to pop this out there we go

3171

02:03:05,589 --> 02:03:03,280

i'm gonna pop out the chat we're gonna

3172

02:03:08,709 --> 02:03:05,599

share the live chat i'll take comments

3173

02:03:11,350 --> 02:03:08,719

questions suggestions for future shows

3174

02:03:13,589 --> 02:03:11,360

uh and interact with you guys here in

3175

02:03:17,030 --> 02:03:13,599

the live chat let me get the we'll get

3176

02:03:20,070 --> 02:03:17,040

the chat up on our screen here

3177

02:03:24,790 --> 02:03:22,149

so uh questions or comments for me

3178

02:03:26,790 --> 02:03:24,800

please put them in all caps

3179

02:03:28,629 --> 02:03:26,800

lord ludacris platz has been a good week

3180

02:03:31,350 --> 02:03:28,639

of fun with interesting topics and

3181

02:03:33,990 --> 02:03:31,360

fantastic conversations yeah this is

3182

02:03:36,149 --> 02:03:34,000

this is exactly why i started a show uh

3183

02:03:38,550 --> 02:03:36,159

lord ludacris because if i have an

3184

02:03:41,189 --> 02:03:38,560

intense interest in a subject

3185

02:03:43,270 --> 02:03:41,199

like let's say for example mothman

3186

02:03:45,109 --> 02:03:43,280

i mean if i didn't have a show i can't

3187

02:03:47,270 --> 02:03:45,119

just call up some of the

3188

02:03:49,430 --> 02:03:47,280

authors and experts on the mothman and

3189

02:03:50,870 --> 02:03:49,440

pick their brain for two hours

3190

02:03:52,870 --> 02:03:50,880

but this show

3191

02:03:55,189 --> 02:03:52,880

you know the microphone here is my

3192

02:03:58,790 --> 02:03:55,199

passport it gives me a passport into

3193

02:04:01,270 --> 02:03:58,800

these people's worlds right it lets me

3194

02:04:03,589 --> 02:04:01,280

have access to some of these experts and

3195

02:04:05,270 --> 02:04:03,599

it also lets me take you all with me

3196

02:04:07,750 --> 02:04:05,280

which i'm pleased to do

3197

02:04:10,229 --> 02:04:07,760

uh you all get to come here on uh on a

3198

02:04:11,669 --> 02:04:10,239

journey rogue status says i saw a big

3199

02:04:13,589 --> 02:04:11,679

ass wolf in the poconos when i was

3200

02:04:16,790 --> 02:04:13,599

little but officially no wolves in pa

3201  
02:04:19,189 --> 02:04:16,800  
then uh yeah rogue status there's huge

3202  
02:04:21,669 --> 02:04:19,199  
huge

3203  
02:04:24,629 --> 02:04:21,679  
coyotes they're not wolves but they're

3204  
02:04:26,550 --> 02:04:24,639  
coyotes near my cabin but they're too

3205  
02:04:27,589 --> 02:04:26,560  
big to be coyotes they look like wolves

3206  
02:04:30,149 --> 02:04:27,599  
to me

3207  
02:04:32,310 --> 02:04:30,159  
and uh a park ranger i asked him about

3208  
02:04:35,750 --> 02:04:32,320  
this there's a state park right next to

3209  
02:04:37,910 --> 02:04:35,760  
the cabin and i saw a guy and uh

3210  
02:04:40,069 --> 02:04:37,920  
you know one of the park rangers and

3211  
02:04:42,390 --> 02:04:40,079  
they deal with the wildlife so i i went

3212  
02:04:44,709 --> 02:04:42,400  
over to him and i said excuse me i keep

3213  
02:04:46,149 --> 02:04:44,719

seeing these huge they look like wolves

3214

02:04:47,830 --> 02:04:46,159

but there's not supposed to be wolves

3215

02:04:49,109 --> 02:04:47,840

here is there and he said no those are

3216

02:04:50,390 --> 02:04:49,119

coyotes

3217

02:04:53,270 --> 02:04:50,400

but

3218

02:04:56,550 --> 02:04:53,280

they may have interbred with either

3219

02:04:59,510 --> 02:04:56,560

wolves or with domestic bigger you know

3220

02:05:01,990 --> 02:04:59,520

like a big species of domesticated dog

3221

02:05:03,109 --> 02:05:02,000

which causes them to be huge

3222

02:05:05,510 --> 02:05:03,119

i've seen

3223

02:05:07,669 --> 02:05:05,520

regular sized coyotes these things near

3224

02:05:09,669 --> 02:05:07,679

my cabin look like wolves to me they

3225

02:05:11,669 --> 02:05:09,679

look like gray wolves they're huge

3226

02:05:13,589 --> 02:05:11,679

um so maybe that's what you saw rogue

3227

02:05:15,669 --> 02:05:13,599

status is a coyote that interbred

3228

02:05:17,669 --> 02:05:15,679

somehow with one of these uh other

3229

02:05:20,149 --> 02:05:17,679

species in the area

3230

02:05:21,589 --> 02:05:20,159

and that's what causes them to be so big

3231

02:05:22,550 --> 02:05:21,599

at least that's what the park ranger

3232

02:05:29,589 --> 02:05:22,560

told me

3233

02:05:34,790 --> 02:05:31,589

one second here

3234

02:05:36,390 --> 02:05:34,800

oh the midnight hour uh at 10 p.m

3235

02:05:38,390 --> 02:05:36,400

eastern standard time yeah i almost

3236

02:05:39,510 --> 02:05:38,400

forgot and yeah i gotta do that like

3237

02:05:41,589 --> 02:05:39,520

right now

3238

02:05:43,270 --> 02:05:41,599

is it in the did you put it in the drive

3239

02:05:45,589 --> 02:05:43,280

uh spooky for me

3240

02:05:46,830 --> 02:05:45,599

poor spooky i'm such a terrible show

3241

02:05:50,310 --> 02:05:46,840

host i'm

3242

02:05:51,350 --> 02:05:50,320

like i have to give spooky admin access

3243

02:05:53,430 --> 02:05:51,360

because

3244

02:05:56,229 --> 02:05:53,440

here's what happened just so everybody

3245

02:05:58,629 --> 02:05:56,239

understands i i i keep doing the same

3246

02:06:00,709 --> 02:05:58,639

thing i say to myself

3247

02:06:03,350 --> 02:06:00,719

don't book a guest on thursday because

3248

02:06:06,790 --> 02:06:03,360

we do the midnight hour on thursdays

3249

02:06:08,709 --> 02:06:06,800

uh but then i forget or the guest says i

3250

02:06:10,790 --> 02:06:08,719

could do thursday at 7 00 p.m not

3251

02:06:12,390 --> 02:06:10,800

wednesday and i go okay

3252

02:06:15,430 --> 02:06:12,400

and then i forget

3253

02:06:17,910 --> 02:06:15,440

we have the the midnight hour tonight

3254

02:06:19,910 --> 02:06:17,920

so um

3255

02:06:21,430 --> 02:06:19,920

i still have to upload the the midnight

3256

02:06:24,470 --> 02:06:21,440

hour episode

3257

02:06:27,990 --> 02:06:24,480

we had 15 with stephen best 16 is bob

3258

02:06:32,069 --> 02:06:30,550

what's the next one spooky

3259

02:06:34,709 --> 02:06:32,079

oh no you gave me a link to it on

3260

02:06:35,990 --> 02:06:34,719

facebook yeah so bad show host i'm gonna

3261

02:06:37,910 --> 02:06:36,000

post a link

3262

02:06:40,390 --> 02:06:37,920

i'll try to get it uploaded right now

3263

02:06:42,870 --> 02:06:40,400

before i forget because uh we were gonna

3264

02:06:49,589 --> 02:06:42,880

do it at 10 pm

3265

02:06:55,750 --> 02:06:53,270

i think oh you put it on your own drive

3266

02:07:02,470 --> 02:06:55,760

the appetite for disclosure that's what

3267

02:07:06,390 --> 02:07:04,390

no i'm gonna have to do this

3268

02:07:08,149 --> 02:07:06,400

i'm gonna have to do this off air

3269

02:07:11,750 --> 02:07:08,159

because it's not let me download it

3270

02:07:16,470 --> 02:07:14,950

it's letting me look at it

3271

02:07:21,189 --> 02:07:16,480

yeah i don't know if you didn't put it

3272

02:07:21,199 --> 02:07:24,870

uh

3273

02:07:30,069 --> 02:07:27,669

yeah we'll figure this out off here then

3274

02:07:32,790 --> 02:07:30,079

so i i got it bolt then because we got

3275

02:07:33,830 --> 02:07:32,800

to get that next thing up

3276

02:07:37,270 --> 02:07:33,840

uh and

3277

02:07:43,750 --> 02:07:37,280

spooky says steven set it up

3278

02:07:47,350 --> 02:07:45,430

yeah tonight is the appetite for

3279

02:07:49,830 --> 02:07:47,360

disclosure with stephen campion that's

3280

02:07:51,750 --> 02:07:49,840

the episode it's a monologue about the

3281

02:07:53,669 --> 02:07:51,760

tremendous appetite that people have for

3282

02:07:55,669 --> 02:07:53,679

disclosure and what problems that could

3283

02:07:56,550 --> 02:07:55,679

create right

3284

02:07:59,189 --> 02:07:56,560

uh

3285

02:07:59,199 --> 02:08:04,390

let's see

3286

02:08:08,390 --> 02:08:06,950

oh wait it is here i'm stupid i'm sorry

3287

02:08:12,790 --> 02:08:08,400

spooky

3288

02:08:13,830 --> 02:08:12,800

that i have terrible vision so sometimes

3289

02:08:16,229 --> 02:08:13,840

i'm looking

3290

02:08:18,550 --> 02:08:16,239

i was literally looking right at it and

3291

02:08:19,750 --> 02:08:18,560

i didn't see it i apologize spooky it's

3292

02:08:21,510 --> 02:08:19,760

right there in the folder where it's

3293

02:08:22,790 --> 02:08:21,520

supposed to be

3294

02:08:24,709 --> 02:08:22,800

it's good thing i didn't start cursing

3295

02:08:27,270 --> 02:08:24,719

your way out for putting it someplace

3296

02:08:29,030 --> 02:08:27,280

the wrong place right

3297

02:08:30,709 --> 02:08:29,040

yeah so this episode is one of my

3298

02:08:33,189 --> 02:08:30,719

favorites it's called the appetite for

3299

02:08:35,189 --> 02:08:33,199

disclosure and it happened because a

3300

02:08:36,950 --> 02:08:35,199

guest canceled at me ten minutes

3301

02:08:39,669 --> 02:08:36,960

cancelled on me

3302

02:08:41,189 --> 02:08:39,679

10 minutes yeah i know she now spooky's

3303

02:08:43,189 --> 02:08:41,199

messaging me it's in the folder what the

3304

02:08:45,510 --> 02:08:43,199

[h\_\_\h]

3305

02:08:47,270 --> 02:08:45,520

no it's there i'm getting it right now i

3306

02:08:49,109 --> 02:08:47,280

got the thumbnail i'm downloading the

3307

02:08:50,629 --> 02:08:49,119

video right now i'll put it up as soon

3308

02:08:52,229 --> 02:08:50,639

as possible

3309

02:08:55,189 --> 02:08:52,239

you can i told you gotta remember that

3310

02:08:57,910 --> 02:08:55,199

i'm half i'm literally half blind spooky

3311

02:09:00,709 --> 02:08:57,920

okay so if i don't see it it's not cuz

3312

02:09:02,550 --> 02:09:00,719

i'm stupid it's because i'm half blind

3313

02:09:04,390 --> 02:09:02,560

right

3314

02:09:07,030 --> 02:09:04,400

try to remember me have one

3315

02:09:08,709 --> 02:09:07,040

okay do the best i can here

3316

02:09:10,149 --> 02:09:08,719

you know

3317

02:09:11,669 --> 02:09:10,159

it's it's either this or i'm going to be

3318

02:09:13,510 --> 02:09:11,679

standing on a street corner selling

3319

02:09:16,390 --> 02:09:13,520

pencils spooky

3320

02:09:19,030 --> 02:09:16,400

that's that's where we're at

3321

02:09:23,030 --> 02:09:19,040

spooky said i was like what did i do

3322

02:09:27,030 --> 02:09:24,950

yeah so any more comments or questions

3323

02:09:29,430 --> 02:09:27,040

for me please put them in the live chat

3324

02:09:31,109 --> 02:09:29,440

i'm going over there to uh to youtube

3325

02:09:33,270 --> 02:09:31,119

right now to upload the midnight hour

3326

02:09:34,790 --> 02:09:33,280

we're going to do that at 10 pm eastern

3327

02:09:36,310 --> 02:09:34,800

standard time

3328

02:09:38,229 --> 02:09:36,320

so you're welcome to come back for a

3329

02:09:39,750 --> 02:09:38,239

double shot uh we weren't going to skip

3330

02:09:41,750 --> 02:09:39,760

this week but

3331

02:09:44,709 --> 02:09:41,760

to be very honest these midnight hours

3332

02:09:47,189 --> 02:09:44,719

show episodes help us to pad the numbers

3333

02:09:49,350 --> 02:09:47,199

so it gets us some extra

3334

02:09:51,030 --> 02:09:49,360

um some extra views every week and we

3335

02:09:52,629 --> 02:09:51,040

don't want to not do that this week the

3336

02:09:54,149 --> 02:09:52,639

views may jet

3337

02:09:55,910 --> 02:09:54,159

i'm looking at these numbers like a

3338

02:09:59,030 --> 02:09:55,920

crackhead every five minutes sometimes

3339

02:10:01,510 --> 02:09:59,040

going oh no engagement's down oh no the

3340

02:10:03,830 --> 02:10:01,520

numbers are down you know how do we fix

3341

02:10:06,470 --> 02:10:03,840

this you know al warrior the kind and

3342

02:10:08,629 --> 02:10:06,480

generous three dollars says good evening

3343

02:10:10,470 --> 02:10:08,639

sorry i'm late to the show that's okay i

3344

02:10:12,950 --> 02:10:10,480

worry we're just glad you're here but

3345

02:10:14,470 --> 02:10:12,960

could i get you anything like a watch

3346

02:10:16,149 --> 02:10:14,480

maybe

3347

02:10:17,910 --> 02:10:16,159

no we're glad you're here late or not

3348

02:10:20,709 --> 02:10:17,920

we're glad you're here always glad to

3349

02:10:22,470 --> 02:10:20,719

see al warrior a long time supporter of

3350

02:10:24,149 --> 02:10:22,480

the show

3351

02:10:25,830 --> 02:10:24,159

rogue status any interest in looking

3352

02:10:28,390 --> 02:10:25,840

into the dog man

3353

02:10:30,470 --> 02:10:28,400

uh sure you know i think we should get

3354

02:10:32,870 --> 02:10:30,480

some like uh

3355

02:10:35,350 --> 02:10:32,880

we should get some like pupperoni right

3356

02:10:37,270 --> 02:10:35,360

and those bacon treats for dogs and go

3357

02:10:40,470 --> 02:10:37,280

looking for dog man that'll be fun rogue

3358

02:10:40,480 --> 02:10:45,430

we could do that

3359

02:10:49,189 --> 02:10:47,589

spooky says i make steven work hard guys

3360

02:10:50,709 --> 02:10:49,199

sorry i'll come some slack i know

3361

02:10:52,470 --> 02:10:50,719

spooky's always like why don't you do an

3362

02:10:53,990 --> 02:10:52,480

extra stream tonight

3363

02:10:55,430 --> 02:10:54,000

because like sometimes we'll have

3364

02:10:56,790 --> 02:10:55,440

finished the show for the day but then

3365

02:10:58,470 --> 02:10:56,800

something happens

3366

02:11:01,589 --> 02:10:58,480

you know like well i'm doing that do an

3367

02:11:04,069 --> 02:11:01,599

extra show go live right now like

3368

02:11:06,629 --> 02:11:04,079

come and guest on my show right spooky's

3369

02:11:08,870 --> 02:11:06,639

got our own over there co-hosting uh

3370

02:11:11,910 --> 02:11:08,880

butt stuff with bj's

3371

02:11:13,430 --> 02:11:11,920

that's the pinnacle of the fun right ash

3372

02:11:15,750 --> 02:11:13,440

jobs is here the kind and generous five

3373

02:11:17,030 --> 02:11:15,760

dollars saying thanks for the show night

3374

02:11:20,069 --> 02:11:17,040

all thank you for kindness your

3375

02:11:23,189 --> 02:11:20,079

generosity and your support of the show

3376

02:11:27,669 --> 02:11:25,270

moonlick has the room going mute or did

3377

02:11:28,870 --> 02:11:27,679

i black out again

3378

02:11:31,189 --> 02:11:28,880

i don't know what's going on in

3379

02:11:35,510 --> 02:11:31,199

moonlick's life but uh he's having a

3380

02:11:39,109 --> 02:11:37,990

and spooky says not just butt stuff yeah

3381

02:11:40,310 --> 02:11:39,119

well uh

3382

02:11:41,430 --> 02:11:40,320

but yeah

3383

02:11:43,430 --> 02:11:41,440

what are you what else are you doing

3384

02:11:50,870 --> 02:11:43,440

you're doing this out of context cw and

3385

02:12:01,430 --> 02:11:52,950

today one of three

3386

02:12:06,629 --> 02:12:04,069

walter corbin says nothing setting

3387

02:12:08,229 --> 02:12:06,639

here doing time card for next week well

3388

02:12:10,950 --> 02:12:08,239

i'm glad that you could uh listen to us

3389

02:12:14,950 --> 02:12:10,960

while you work right that's a good thing

3390

02:12:17,350 --> 02:12:14,960

podcasts and talk radio kept me alive

3391

02:12:19,350 --> 02:12:17,360

in my last corporate job right it was i

3392

02:12:21,589 --> 02:12:19,360

had to listen to something to avoid

3393

02:12:23,750 --> 02:12:21,599

blowing my brains out at my desk

3394

02:12:25,750 --> 02:12:23,760

so uh

3395

02:12:28,229 --> 02:12:25,760

for me that was a lot of uh

3396

02:12:30,629 --> 02:12:28,239

a lot of uh

3397

02:12:31,990 --> 02:12:30,639

talk radio kept me sane

3398

02:12:34,149 --> 02:12:32,000

you can't just sit there at that desk

3399

02:12:46,390 --> 02:12:34,159

all day you want to blow your brains out

3400

02:12:51,910 --> 02:12:48,709

mark robertson is here and says uh just

3401

02:12:57,189 --> 02:12:51,920

in hi at all good to see you here good

3402

02:13:02,149 --> 02:13:00,310

at warrior woke up from a nap

3403

02:13:04,390 --> 02:13:02,159

you were sleeping instead of watching my

3404

02:13:06,950 --> 02:13:04,400

show i'm very disappointed in you al

3405

02:13:08,149 --> 02:13:06,960

warrior you should nap after you watch

3406

02:13:10,069 --> 02:13:08,159

my show

3407

02:13:13,030 --> 02:13:10,079

right we need all the listens we could

3408

02:13:17,830 --> 02:13:14,550

where will you do the midnight hour

3409

02:13:20,870 --> 02:13:17,840

aaron flores it'll be right here on um

3410

02:13:23,430 --> 02:13:20,880

it'll be right here on this channel but

3411

02:13:25,990 --> 02:13:23,440

i'll post it to facebook as well i know

3412

02:13:28,149 --> 02:13:26,000

aaron uh is sometimes in the

3413

02:13:29,510 --> 02:13:28,159

facebook comments watching on facebook

3414

02:13:31,910 --> 02:13:29,520

live so

3415

02:13:33,750 --> 02:13:31,920

uh we'll be doing oh no it won't be on

3416

02:13:35,510 --> 02:13:33,760

facebook live but i'll post the youtube

3417

02:13:37,189 --> 02:13:35,520

link on facebook so that you're sure to

3418

02:13:38,310 --> 02:13:37,199

be able to get it

3419

02:13:39,830 --> 02:13:38,320

uh

3420

02:13:41,350 --> 02:13:39,840

yeah the midnight hour tonight the

3421

02:13:43,189 --> 02:13:41,360

midnight hour show will actually be at

3422

02:13:45,270 --> 02:13:43,199

10 p.m because i don't want to stay up

3423

02:13:46,470 --> 02:13:45,280

till 2 a.m tonight so we're doing it at

3424

02:13:48,149 --> 02:13:46,480

10 p.m

3425

02:13:49,589 --> 02:13:48,159

and uh you're welcome to come here i'm

3426

02:13:51,030 --> 02:13:49,599

going to be in the live chat i'll be

3427

02:13:53,510 --> 02:13:51,040

doing some other work but i'll be paying

3428

02:13:55,189 --> 02:13:53,520

attention to the live chat

3429

02:13:56,950 --> 02:13:55,199

it's the sixth sense says i still to

3430

02:13:58,229 --> 02:13:56,960

this day listen to talk radio to put me

3431

02:14:00,629 --> 02:13:58,239

to sleep there's something about it

3432

02:14:02,390 --> 02:14:00,639

that's exactly what i do i cannot fall

3433

02:14:05,350 --> 02:14:02,400

asleep without some kind of noise going

3434

02:14:09,430 --> 02:14:05,360

on or something to distract my brain

3435

02:14:13,030 --> 02:14:11,270

walter corbin says blow my brains out at

3436

02:14:14,870 --> 02:14:13,040

home i work from home all right then

3437

02:14:17,669 --> 02:14:14,880

don't blow your brains down at home you

3438

02:14:18,790 --> 02:14:17,679

know wait yeah that would be bad

3439

02:14:21,350 --> 02:14:18,800

right

3440

02:14:23,750 --> 02:14:21,360

so i guess what we're going to do is uh

3441

02:14:24,790 --> 02:14:23,760

i just finished downloading the episode

3442

02:14:26,709 --> 02:14:24,800

of

3443

02:14:28,310 --> 02:14:26,719

the midnight hour and now i have to

3444

02:14:30,470 --> 02:14:28,320

upload it so

3445

02:14:32,310 --> 02:14:30,480

uh i'm gonna bounce on out of here and

3446

02:14:33,669 --> 02:14:32,320

take a short break i still haven't eaten

3447

02:14:36,229 --> 02:14:33,679

anything today

3448

02:14:38,310 --> 02:14:36,239

um and i'm getting angry right getting a

3449

02:14:40,229 --> 02:14:38,320

little a little bit angry

3450

02:14:43,109 --> 02:14:40,239

so uh

3451

02:14:45,030 --> 02:14:43,119

i have a delicious dinner waiting for me

3452

02:14:47,589 --> 02:14:45,040

mahi mahi

3453

02:14:49,750 --> 02:14:47,599

which i don't get to eat very much i

3454

02:14:51,270 --> 02:14:49,760

don't know especially with these supply

3455

02:14:53,830 --> 02:14:51,280

chain issues

3456

02:14:56,229 --> 02:14:53,840

that you know foods that you like like i

3457

02:14:58,950 --> 02:14:56,239

don't know chicken

3458

02:15:01,750 --> 02:14:58,960

or certain kinds of fish are becoming

3459

02:15:04,149 --> 02:15:01,760

impossible to find right

3460

02:15:05,270 --> 02:15:04,159

it's it's really crazy

3461

02:15:07,430 --> 02:15:05,280

so

3462

02:15:09,030 --> 02:15:07,440

uh spooky's ask me about tomorrow's show

3463

02:15:11,669 --> 02:15:09,040

i'll talk to you about that off air

3464

02:15:14,069 --> 02:15:11,679

spooky there's still uh

3465

02:15:16,149 --> 02:15:14,079

it's things are in flux that's all i

3466

02:15:18,069 --> 02:15:16,159

could say things are definitely in flux

3467

02:15:19,750 --> 02:15:18,079

but we're working on that

3468

02:15:22,229 --> 02:15:19,760

so i'm gonna bounce on out of here we're

3469

02:15:24,310 --> 02:15:22,239

gonna get this uh we're gonna get this

3470

02:15:26,470 --> 02:15:24,320

midnight hour show uploaded and ready

3471

02:15:28,629 --> 02:15:26,480

for you guys i will be in the live chat

3472

02:15:30,310 --> 02:15:28,639

it's 10 p.m eastern standard time so you

3473

02:15:32,550 --> 02:15:30,320

all get a short break if you want to

3474

02:15:33,589 --> 02:15:32,560

have a double shot of me

3475

02:15:34,790 --> 02:15:33,599

um

3476

02:15:38,229 --> 02:15:34,800

who would have known that i would be

3477

02:15:40,550 --> 02:15:38,239

that popular right i'm not

3478

02:15:44,149 --> 02:15:40,560

so uh yeah we shouldn't do two in one

3479

02:15:46,790 --> 02:15:44,159

day but we're going to today because uh

3480

02:15:48,709 --> 02:15:46,800

reasons right

3481

02:15:50,629 --> 02:15:48,719

bobby dogstone says i just started a

3482

02:15:53,030 --> 02:15:50,639

twitter account to get your show yeah

3483

02:15:54,870 --> 02:15:53,040

well you can hit the notification bell

3484

02:15:57,189 --> 02:15:54,880

but a lot of people don't get the

3485

02:15:58,950 --> 02:15:57,199

notices even when they hit the

3486

02:15:59,910 --> 02:15:58,960

notification bell i don't know why that

3487

02:16:04,550 --> 02:15:59,920

is

3488

02:16:06,310 --> 02:16:04,560

strange strange creature so

3489

02:16:07,830 --> 02:16:06,320

um i apologize for that because people

3490

02:16:11,750 --> 02:16:07,840

tell me all the time i i never get

3491

02:16:13,109 --> 02:16:11,760

noticed notices well i i am doing what

3492

02:16:15,270 --> 02:16:13,119

i'm supposed to be doing i don't know

3493

02:16:16,950 --> 02:16:15,280

what's going on or why people don't get

3494

02:16:19,109 --> 02:16:16,960

notices some things are beyond my

3495

02:16:21,030 --> 02:16:19,119

control so we just have to the best

3496

02:16:23,189 --> 02:16:21,040

thing that you could do is

3497

02:16:25,669 --> 02:16:23,199

follow me on twitter at stevencambian

3498

02:16:28,149 --> 02:16:25,679

every single show is posted a few hours

3499

02:16:29,830 --> 02:16:28,159

before we do it i'm trying to get better

3500

02:16:31,510 --> 02:16:29,840

at that maybe i'll start posting them

3501

02:16:33,669 --> 02:16:31,520

the day before the show happens so

3502

02:16:36,549 --> 02:16:33,679

everybody knows but a good rule of thumb

3503

02:16:38,070 --> 02:16:36,559

is 7 p.m eastern standard time

3504

02:16:41,589 --> 02:16:38,080

monday through friday but some days

3505

02:16:43,750 --> 02:16:41,599

we're just skipping so we may skip a day

3506

02:16:44,709 --> 02:16:43,760

you know i thought a lot about things

3507

02:16:46,709 --> 02:16:44,719

and uh

3508

02:16:48,709 --> 02:16:46,719

you know some weeks it's really easy to

3509

02:16:50,950 --> 02:16:48,719

bang out five live shows and then some

3510

02:16:52,629 --> 02:16:50,960

weeks you got three good shows and now

3511

02:16:54,790 --> 02:16:52,639

you're gonna need two filler shows to

3512

02:16:56,150 --> 02:16:54,800

round out the week and i don't like the

3513

02:16:57,830 --> 02:16:56,160

filler shows

3514

02:16:59,270 --> 02:16:57,840

you know we do our very best with every

3515

02:17:00,549 --> 02:16:59,280

show but some of them just seem like

3516

02:17:04,790 --> 02:17:00,559

well

3517

02:17:05,669 --> 02:17:04,800

yeah you know i'd rather do less

3518

02:17:08,549 --> 02:17:05,679

shows

3519

02:17:11,910 --> 02:17:08,559

of higher quality so we may be you know

3520

02:17:13,190 --> 02:17:11,920

tweaking things and only doing um

3521

02:17:15,110 --> 02:17:13,200

you know like

3522

02:17:17,589 --> 02:17:15,120

three shows a week three live shows a

3523

02:17:19,669 --> 02:17:17,599

week because the other issue is that i

3524

02:17:21,270 --> 02:17:19,679

want time a little bit more time for

3525

02:17:23,270 --> 02:17:21,280

production videos and it always seems

3526  
02:17:25,750 --> 02:17:23,280  
like that stuff never gets done because

3527  
02:17:29,110 --> 02:17:25,760  
i'm so busy doing the live show

3528  
02:17:31,349 --> 02:17:29,120  
um we have some production videos

3529  
02:17:33,030 --> 02:17:31,359  
in queue that i have to edit and

3530  
02:17:35,429 --> 02:17:33,040  
research and do some things and do

3531  
02:17:36,950 --> 02:17:35,439  
graphics and whatever for so it just

3532  
02:17:39,589 --> 02:17:36,960  
seems like i never get to those things

3533  
02:17:41,030 --> 02:17:39,599  
so we're trying to uh tweak things to

3534  
02:17:43,509 --> 02:17:41,040  
get

3535  
02:17:45,030 --> 02:17:43,519  
you know to the sweet spot here

3536  
02:17:46,549 --> 02:17:45,040  
so what can i say friends i'm always

3537  
02:17:48,709 --> 02:17:46,559  
happy when there's an audience i can't

3538  
02:17:50,870 --> 02:17:48,719

tell you how happy i am that you were in

3539

02:17:53,030 --> 02:17:50,880

mine tonight i got to get to one of the

3540

02:17:54,629 --> 02:17:53,040

world's experts on a phenomenon that i

3541

02:17:55,589 --> 02:17:54,639

have been interested in since i was a

3542

02:17:57,190 --> 02:17:55,599

child

3543

02:17:59,750 --> 02:17:57,200

and that would of course be the

3544

02:18:01,750 --> 02:17:59,760

mysterious mothman and i got to take you

3545

02:18:04,309 --> 02:18:01,760

all with me that's the best part about

3546

02:18:06,469 --> 02:18:04,319

this it's a journey for me that i get to

3547

02:18:08,469 --> 02:18:06,479

share with the rest of you and i'm so

3548

02:18:10,150 --> 02:18:08,479

pleased that i get to do that

3549

02:18:11,830 --> 02:18:10,160

uh always happy when there's an audience

3550

02:18:13,509 --> 02:18:11,840

like i said tonight we had great numbers

3551

02:18:14,950 --> 02:18:13,519

i want to thank our amazing guest lon

3552

02:18:17,750 --> 02:18:14,960

strickler we're going to definitely have

3553

02:18:19,990 --> 02:18:17,760

him back interesting guy who has been

3554

02:18:22,469 --> 02:18:20,000

researching cryptid creatures phantoms

3555

02:18:23,669 --> 02:18:22,479

monsters and demons and aliens for 40

3556

02:18:25,429 --> 02:18:23,679

years now

3557

02:18:27,589 --> 02:18:25,439

i'm sure that there's a lot of knowledge

3558

02:18:29,509 --> 02:18:27,599

there and we would all benefit from him

3559

02:18:31,349 --> 02:18:29,519

sharing more here so

3560

02:18:34,150 --> 02:18:31,359

we're going to reach out to him and see

3561

02:18:35,270 --> 02:18:34,160

if he won't be a return guest soon

3562

02:18:36,629 --> 02:18:35,280

so

3563

02:18:39,030 --> 02:18:36,639

i'm going to bounce on out of here join

3564

02:18:41,990 --> 02:18:39,040

me at 10 p.m for the midnight hour show

3565

02:18:44,150 --> 02:18:42,000

the appetite for disclosure until next

3566

02:18:49,180 --> 02:18:44,160

time friends my name is stephen champion

3567

02:18:49,190 --> 02:19:40,709

[Music]

3568

02:20:08,070 --> 02:19:42,520

so

3569

02:20:09,520 --> 02:20:08,080

[Music]

3570

02:20:47,380 --> 02:20:09,530

so